

Scoping and Environmental Impact Assessment for the proposed Development of a 75 MW Solar Photovoltaic Facility (GEMSBOK SOLAR PV3) on Portion 3 of Gemsbok Bult Farm 120, north-east of Kenhardt, Northern Cape Province

EIA REPORT

APPENDICES

Appendix A	Curriculum Vitae of the Environmental Assessment Practitioner and Specialists
Appendix B	Declarations of Interest and Independence of the Environmental Assessment Practitioner and Specialists
Appendix C	Database of Interested and Affected Parties
Appendix D	Copy of Newspaper Advertisement
Appendix E	Copies and Proof of Correspondence sent to I&APs during the Scoping Phase
Appendix F	Copy of Site Notice Board and Proof of Placement
Appendix G	Copies of Correspondence from DEA and I&APs
Appendix H	Agenda, Meeting Notes and Presentation of Pre-Application Meeting with DEA on 17 September 2015 to discuss the proposed seven Mulilo Solar Photovoltaic Facilities near Kenhardt in the Northern Cape.
Appendix I	Title Deeds
Appendix J	Technical Report: Cumulative Topographical Analysis of Proposed PV Projects in AGA Area



Scoping and Environmental Impact Assessment for the proposed Development of a 75 MW Solar Photovoltaic Facility (GEMSBOK SOLAR PV3) on Portion 3 of Gemsbok Bult Farm 120, north-east of Kenhardt, Northern Cape Province

EIA REPORT

APPENDIX A:

Curriculum Vitae of the Environmental Assessment Practitioner and Specialists

CONTENTS

Curriculum Vitae of Paul Lochner - Technical Advisor	2
Curriculum Vitae of Minnelise Levendal - Project Leader	8
Curriculum Vitae of Surina Laurie - Project Reviewer	11
Curriculum Vitae of Henry Holland - Visual Specialist	15
Curriculum Vitae of Ina Venter - Ecology (Vegetation and Freshwater) Specialist	17
Curriculum Vitae of Lukas Niemand - Terrestrial Fauna and Avifauna Specialist	20
Curriculum Vitae of Johann Lanz - Soils and Agricultural Specialist	31
Curriculum Vitae of Dr. Jayson Orton - Heritage Specialist	32
Curriculum Vitae of John Almond - Palaeontological Specialist	34
Curriculum Vitae of Rudolph du Toit - Socio-Economic Impact Assessment	36
Curriculum Vitae of Surina Laurie - Traffic Impact Statement	42

CSIR Jan Cilliers Street PO Box 320 Stellenbosch 7600 South Africa Phone: +27 21 888 2400 Fax: +27 21 888 2693 Email: <u>plochner@csir.co.za</u>

Curriculum Vitae of Paul Lochner -Technical Advisor



Name of firm	CSIR	
Name of staff	Paul Andrew Lochner	
Profession	Environmental Assessment and Management	
Position in firm	Project Leader in Environmental Assessment & Management	
Date of birth	13 June 1969	
Years with firm	21 years	
Nationality	South African	
Biographical sketch	Paul Lochner commenced work at CSIR in 1992, after completing a degree in Civ Engineering and a Masters in Environmental Science, both at the University of Cape Town. His initial work at CSIR focused on sediment dynamics and so engineering applications in the coastal zone, in particular, beach and dur management. He conducted several shoreline erosion analyses and prepare coastal zone management plans for beaches. He also prepared wetlan management plans.	
	As the market for environmental assessment work grew, he led Environment Impact Assessments (EIAs), in particular for coastal resort developments and large scale industrial developments located on the coast; and Environment Management Plans (EMPs), in particular for wetlands, estuaries and coast developments. He has also been involved in researching and applying higher-lev approaches to environmental assessment and management, such as Strateg Environmental Assessment (SEA). In 1998 and 1999, he coordinated the SE research programme within the CSIR, and was a lead author of the Guidelin Document for SEA in South Africa, published jointly by CSIR and the nation Department of Environmental Affairs and Tourism in February 2000.	
	In 1999 and 2000, he was the project manager for the legal, institutional, polic financial and socio-economic component of the Cape Action Plan for th Environment ("CAPE"), a large-scale multi-disciplinary study to ensure th sustainable conservation of the Cape Floral Kingdom. This was funded by th Global Environmental Fund (GEF) and prepared for WWF-South Africa. The stude required extensive stakeholder interaction, in particular with government institutions, leading to the development of a Strategy and Action Plan for region conservation.	
	In July 2003, he was certified as an Environmental Assessment Practitioner by the Interim Certification Board for Environmental Assessment Practitioners of Sourt Africa. In 2004 he was lead author of the <i>Overview of IEM</i> document in the updated Integrated Environmental Management (IEM) Information Series published by national Department of Environmental Affairs and Tourism (DEAT). I 2004-2005 he was project manager for an Environmental and Social Impa-	

	Assessment (ESIA)	conducted for a bauxite mine and	alumina refinery in the Kom		
Republic (Russia), prepared in accordance with Wo guidelines and standards.			Vorld Bank and EU policies		
	the series of <i>Guide</i> Western Cape De (DEADP); and aut	In 2004-2005, he was part of the CSIR team that coordinated the preparation of the series of <i>Guidelines for involving specialists in EIA processes</i> prepared for the Western Cape Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning (DEADP); and authored the <i>Guideline for Environmental Management Plans</i> published by the Western Cape government in 2005.			
		e EIA for a desalination plant in Na cilities in South Africa.	amibia, as well as several EIA		
	Over the past 14 years has been closely involved with several environmental studies for industrial and port-related projects in Coega Industrial Development Zone (IDZ), near Port Elizabeth. This included the SEA for the establishment of the Coega IDZ in 1996/7, an EIA and EMP for a proposed aluminium smelter in 2002/3, and assistance with environmental permit applications for air, water and waste. At the Coega IDZ and port, he has also conducted environmental assessments for port development, LNG storage and a combined cycle gas turbine power plant, manganese export, rail development, and wind energy projects.				
Education	1990 B.Sc. Ci Honours	Civil Engineering (awarded with University of Cajurs)			
	1992 M. Phil.	Environmental Science	University of Cape Town		
Employment record	the Environmental investigated the po- from the closure o mitigate these impa- October 1992 to pr engineering studie	<i>une 1992:</i> Completed Masters thesis, working in conjunction with al Evaluation Unit at the University of Cape Town. The thesis potential future ecological and socio-economic impacts resulting of a large diamond mining operation, and developed actions to pacts. <i>Present:</i> Employed by the CSIR in Stellenbosch. Involved in coastal ies; and various forms of environmental assessment and lies. (A track record of experience is listed below).			
	PROFESSIONAL INV	NAL INVOLVEMENT IN COMMITTEES:			
	1996/97:	Committee Member of the W International Association for Imp	bact Assessment (IAIA)		
	1997/98:	Chairperson of the Western member of the national IAIA cor	nmittee		
	1998/99:	Committee Member of the West	•		
	1996 to present:	t: Chairperson of the Blouvlei Environmental Committee at Century City, Cape Town (This committee is tasked with overseeing the restoration and management of a wetland in the midst of a new mixed-use urban development)			

Experience record

The following table presents an abridged list of projects that Paul Lochner has been involved in, indicating his role in each project:

Completion Date	Project description	Role	Client
2011 - 2012	EIA for the 100 MW solar photovoltaic project proposed by Mainstream Renewable Power at Blocuso, near Keimoes in the Northern Cape	Project leader	Mainstream Renewable Power
2011 – 2012	EIA for the 100 MW solar photovoltaic project proposed by Mainstream Renewable Power at Roode Kop Farm, near Douglas, in the Northern Cape	Project leader	Mainstream Renewable Power
2011 – 2012	EIA for the 75 MW solar photovoltaic project proposed by Solaire Direct at GlenThorne , near Bloemfontein in the Free State	Project leader	Solaire Direct
2011 – 2012	EIA for the 75 MW solar photovoltaic project proposed by SolaireDirect at Valleydora , near Springfontein in the Free State	Project leader	Solaire Direct
2012 (in progress)	EIA for the 80 MW solar photovoltaic project by CAMAC on Farm O'Poort near postmasburg.	Project leader	CAMAC International
2010-2011	More than 10 Basic Assessments (BAs) for solar photovoltaic projects in the western cape, Northern Cape, Eastern Cape and Free State	Project leader	Various clients including Dutch, German, French and South African companies
2010/2011 (in progress)	EIA for the Langerfontein wind project near Darling, Western Cape.	Project leader	Mr Herman Oelsner, Khwe Khoa
2010/2011 (final report completed))	EIA for a 100 MW wind project at Zuurbron and a 50 MW wind project Broadlands in the Eastern Cape	Project leader	WindCurrent SA (German- based company)
2010/2011 (final report completed)	EIA for the proposed 143 MW Biotherm wind energy project near Swellendam, Western Cape, South Africa	Project leader	Biotherm South Africa (Pty) Ltd
2010/2011 (final report completed)	EIA for the proposed InnoWind wind energy projects near Swellendam, Heidelberg, Albertinia and Mossel Bay (totalling approx 210 MW), Western Cape, South Africa	Project leader	InnoWind South Africa (Pty) Ltd
2009/2010 (authorisation granted by DEA in Aug 2011	EIA for the proposed Electrawinds wind energy facility of 45-75 MW capacity in the Coega IDZ, Eastern Cape	Project leader	Electrawinds N.V. (Belgium)
2009/2010 (authorisation granted by DEA in April 2011)	EIA for proposed 180 MW Jeffreys Bay wind energy project, Eastern Cape	Project Leader and co- author	Mainstream Renewable Power South Africa
2009/2010 (authorisation granted by DEA)	Basic Assessment for the national wind Atlas for South Africa	Project leader	SANERI and SA Wind Energy Programme, Dept of Energy
2009/2010 (on hold)	EIA for the proposed Gecko soda plant, Otjivalunda and Arandis, Namibia	Project leader	Gecko, Namibia
2009	EIA for the proposed desalination plant at Swakopmund, Namibia	Project leader	NamWater, Namibia
2009	EMP for the Operational Phase of the Berg River Dam , Franschoek, South Africa	Project leader and report co-author	TCTA, South Africa
2009/2010 (in progress)	EIA for the proposed crude oil refinery at Coega, South Africa	Project leader and lead author	PetroSA, South Africa
2008	Environmental Risk Review for proposed LNG/CNG import to Mossel Bay, South Africa	Project leader and lead author	PetroSA, South Africa
2008	Review of the Business Plan for catchment management for the Berg Water Dam Project, Franschhoek, South Africa	Project reviewer and co- author	TCTA, South Africa
2007 – 2010	EIA for proposed Jacobsbaai Tortoise Reserve eco-	Project Leader and co-	Jacobsbaai Tortoise

Completion Date	Project description	Role	Client
(in progress)	development, Saldanha, Western Cape	author	Reserve (Pty) Ltd
2007 – 2010	Independent reviewer for the EIA proposed Amanzi	Independent reviewer	Public Process Consultants
(in progress)	lifestyle development, Port Elizabeth	appointed to advise EAP	and Pam Golding
2007 – 2008	EIA for proposed 18 MW Kouga wind energy project,	Project Leader and co-	Genesis Eco-Energy
	Eastern Cape	author	(Approved by DEDEA in March 2009)
2007	Review of EIA for the proposed Hanglip Eco-	Co-author of review of	Dept of Environmental
	Development, Plettenberg Bay, Western Cape	EIA, undertaken on	Affairs & Development
		behalf of DEADP	Planning, Western Cape
2006-2007	Scoping phase for the EIA for the proposed Coega	Project Leader and co-	Eskom and iGas
2006 2007	LNG-to-Power Project at the Port of Ngqura, Coega IDZ	author	Deat of Minerals and
2006-2007	Guideline for Scoping, Environmental Impact	Project leader and co-	Dept of Minerals and
	Assessment and Environmental Management Plans for	author	Energy (DME), South Africa
2006	mining in South Africa Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) for the	Project Leader and co-	Transnet
2000	extension of the Port of Ngqura, Eastern Cape	author	
2006	Integrating Sustainability Into Strategy: Handbook	Project Leader and co-	CSIR (STEP research report)
	(Version 1)	author	
2005	Technology Review for the proposed aluminium smelter at Coega, South Africa	Project Leader and lead author	Alcan, Canada
2005	Environmental and Social Impact Assessment (ESIA)	Project manager and co-	Komi Aluminium, Russia,
	report for the proposed alumina refinery near	author	IFC, EBRD
	Sosnogorsk, Komi Republic, Russia		
2005	Guideline for Environmental Management Plans	Author	Dept of Environmental
	(EMPs) for the Western Cape province, including		Affairs & Development
	conducting a training course for provincial government		Planning, Western Cape
2005	Guideline for the review of specialist studies	Member of Steering	Dept of Environmental
	undertaken as part of environmental assessments	Committee and project	Affairs & Development
• • • •		facilitator	Planning, Western Cape
2004	Review of Strategic Management Plan for Table Mountain National Park (2001-2004)	Reviewer and co-author	South African National Parks
2004	Strategic Needs Assessment Process for	Researcher and co-	CSIR (internal research)
	mainstreaming sustainable development into business	author	
	operations		-
2004	Environmental Monitoring Committees booklet in the	Contributing author	Department of
	IEM Information Series for DEAT		Environmental Affairs and
2004	Quantieur of Integrated Environmental Management	Lood outbor and	Tourism (DEAT)
2004	Overview of Integrated Environmental Management (IEM) booklet in the IEM Information Series	Lead author and researcher	DEAT
2003	Environmental Screening Study for gas power station,	Project Manager and	Eskom, iGas and Shell
2003	South Africa	lead author	
2003	Environmental Management Programme (EMP)	Project Manager and	Pechiney, France
	Framework for the proposed Coega Aluminium	lead author	
	Smelter; and assistance with preparing permit and		
	licence applications		
2003	Environmental Management Plan for the Operational	Project leader and lead	Century City Property
	Phase of the wetlands and canals at Century City, Cape	author	Owners' Association
	Town		
2002	Environmental Impact Assessment for the proposed	Project Manager and	Pechiney, France
2002 2002	Pechiney aluminium smelter at Coega, South Africa	lead author	
2002 - 2003	Research project: Ecological impact of large-scale	Project Manager	Water Research
	groundwater abstraction on the Table Mountain Group		Commission
2002	aquifer	Co outbo	Falcana
2002	Environmental Management Plan for the Eskom Wind	Co-author	Eskom
	Energy Demonstration Facility in the Western Cape		
2001 2002	Environmental Impact Accordment for the Feliam Mind	Oublity control 9 co	Eckom
2001-2002	Environmental Impact Assessment for the Eskom Wind Energy Demonstration Facility in the Western Cape	Quality control & co- author	Eskom

Completion Date	Project description	Role	Client
	storage facilities in South Africa	author	
2000	Cape Action Plan for the Environment : a biodiversity Strategy and Action Plan for the Cape Floral Kingdom - legal, institutional, policy, financial and socio-economic component	Project manager and contributing writer	World Wide Fund for Nature (WWF): South Africa
1999	Environmental Management Plan for the establishment phase of the wetlands and canals at Century City, Cape Town	Project manager and lead author	Monex Development Company
1999	Environmental Management Programme for the Thesen Islands development, Knysna	Process design and Co- author	Chris Mulder Associates Inc; Thesen and Co.
1999	Management Plan for the coastal zone between the Eerste and Lourens River, False Bay, South Africa	Project manager and lead author	Heartland Properties and Somchem (a Division of Denel)
1998	Environmental Assessment of the Mozal Matola Terminal Development proposed for the Port of Matola, Maputo, Mozambique	Project manager and author.	SNC-Lavalin-EMS
1998	Strategic Environmental Assessment (SEA) for the Somchem industrial complex at Krantzkop, South Africa	Project manager and co- author	Somchem, a Division of Denel
1997	Strategic Environmental Assessment (SEA) for the proposed Industrial Development Zone and Harbour at Coega, Port Elizabeth, South Africa	SEA project manager and report writer	Coega IDZ Initiative Section 21 Company
1996	Environmental Impact Assessment of Development Scenarios for Thesen Island, Knysna, South Africa	Project manager and report writer	Thesen and Co.
1996	Environmental Impact Assessment of the Management Options for the Blouvlei wetlands, Cape Town	Project manager and report writer	Ilco Homes Ltd (now Monex Ltd)
1995	Environmental Impact Assessment for the Saldanha Steel Project, South Africa	Report writing and management of specialist studies	Saldanha Steel Project
1994	Environmental Impact Assessment for the upgrading of resort facilities on Frégate Island, Seychelles	Member of the project management team, co- author, process facilitator	Schneid Israelite and Partners
1994	Environmental Impact Assessment for exploration drilling in offshore Area 2815, Namibia	Project manager and co- author	Chevron Overseas (Namibia) Limited
1994	Management Plan for the Rietvlei Wetland Reserve, Cape Town	Project manager and lead author	Southern African Nature Foundation (now WWF-SA)
1993	Beach management plan for Stilbaai beachfront and dunes, South Africa	Project manager and lead author	Stilbaai Municipality
1993	Beach and dune management plan for Sedgefield for the beach east of the mouth of the Swartvlei estuary	Project manager and lead author	Nel and De Kock Planners, George
1993	Coastal Stability analysis and beach management plan for the Table View coastline north of Blaauwberg Road, Cape Town	Project manager and lead author	Milnerton Municipality

Publication record

A comprehensive list of publications, book chapters and contract reports is available upon request, with a summary provided below.

Publications in journals, peer reviewed conference proceedings and CSIR internal research reports:

Weaver A, Pope J, Morrison-Saunders A & Lochner P, 2009, Contributing to sustainability as an environmental impact assessment practitioner, *Impact Assessment and Project Appraisal* (IAPA), 26:2, 91-98. (This paper received the IAPA best paper award for 2009).

Lochner P, 2009: Case study - The role of environmental and social screening in

informing the conceptual design and planning of large-scale projects in the prefeasibility phase, in DBSA, 2009, What works for us - a South African Country report for tactics, Tools and Methods for Integrating Environment and Development (A South African Case study in partnership with the IIED), pp 37-38, Midrand, South Africa.

Lochner P, Munster F and Burns M, 2006. Integrating Sustainability into Strategy (ISIS): a process to inform sustainability strategies and frameworks, *In:* IAIA South Africa Annual Conference proceedings, South Africa.

Rossouw N and Lochner P, 2006. Environmental Monitoring Committees (EMCs): purpose, function and structure. *In:* IAIA South Africa Annual Conference proceedings, South Africa.

Munster F and Lochner P, 2006, Integrating Sustainability Into Strategy: Handbook (Version 1) – describing a process to inform sustainability strategies, frameworks and reports, *CSIR Report ENV-S-I 2005-001*, ISBN 0-7988-5560-6, Stellenbosch.

Van Zyl H, de Wit M, Munster F, Lochner P, Gerber G, 2005. Economics in Environmental Impact Assessment: demystifying the theory and practice, *In:* Conference Proceedings of the IAIA South Africa 2005 Annual National Conference. South Africa.

Lochner P, Weaver A, Gelderblom C, Peart R, Sandwith T and Fowkes S, 2003. Aligning the diverse: the development of a biodiversity conservation strategy for the Cape Floristic Region. *Biological Conservation Vol. 112, ISSN:* 0006-3207.

Lochner P, Münster F, Msutu M, Wren S, 2003. The role of stakeholder engagement in the EIA for the Coega Aluminium Smelter. *In:* Conference Proceedings of the IAIA South Africa 2003 Annual National Conference. ISBN 1-919891-04-8. South Africa.

Lochner P, Brooks W, Pesch P & Münster M. 2003, Stakeholder engagement process in the EIA of an aluminium smelter, Published in *Light Metals* 2003 (Ed. Paul Crepeau), Published by TMS (the Minerals, Metals & Materials Society), ISBN Number 0-87339-531-X, USA.

Rossouw N, Audouin M, Lochner P, Heather-Clark S and Wiseman K, 2000. Development of strategic environmental assessment in South Africa. *Impact Assessment and Project Appraisal.* Vol 18, no. 3, pp 217-223. United Kingdom.

Lochner P and Fowkes S, 2000. Building partnerships for the conservation of the biodiversity of the Cape Floral Kingdom: experiences and lessons learnt from the Cape Action Plan for the Environment. IAIA-SA Conference Proceedings 2000. South Africa.

Lochner P and Rossouw N, 1997. The development of an Environmental Management Plan for incorporating a wetland into a large mixed use development: the Century City example. IAIA-SA Conference Proceedings 1997. South Africa.

Language capability		Speaking	Reading	Writing
	English	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent
	Afrikaans	Average	Average	Average

CSIR Jan Cilliers Street PO Box 320 Stellenbosch 7600 South Africa Phone: +27 21 888 2400 Fax: +27 21 888 2693 Email: <u>mlevendal@csir.co.za</u>



Curriculum Vitae of Minnelise Levendal -Project Leader

Name of firm	CSIR
Name of staff	Minnelise Levendal
Profession	Environmental Assessment and Management
Position in firm	Project Manager
Years' experience	8 years
Nationality	South African
Languages	Afrikaans and English

CONTACT DETAILS:

P O Box 320, Stellenbosch, 7599
021-888 2495/2661
0833098159
0865051341
mlevendal@csir.co.za

BIOSKETCH:

Minnelise joined the CSIR Environmental Management Services group (EMS) in 2008. She is focussing primarily on managing Environmental Impact Assessments (EIAs), Basic Assessments (BAs) and Environmental Screening studies for renewable energy projects including wind and solar projects. These include an EIA for a wind energy facility near Swellendam, Western Cape South Africa for BioTherm (Authorisation granted in September 2011) and a similar EIA for BioTherm in Laingsburg, Western Cape (in progress). She is also managing two wind farm EIAs and a solar Photovoltaic BA for WKN-Windcurrent SA in the Eastern Cape. Minnelise was the project manager for the Basic Assessment for the erection of ten wind monitoring masts at different sites in South Africa as part of the national wind atlas project of the Department of Energy in 2009 and 2010..She was also a member of the Project Implementation Team who managed the drafting of South Africa's Second National Communication under the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change. The national Department of Environmental Affairs appointed the South African Botanical Institute (SANBI) to undertake this project. SANBI subsequently appointed the CSIR to manage this project.

EDUCATION

•	M.Sc. (Botany)	Stellenbosch University	1998
•	B.Sc. (Hons.) (Botany)	University of the Western Cape	1994
-	B.Sc. (Education)	University of the Western Cape	1993

MEMBERSHIPS:

- International Association for Impact Assessment (IAIA), Western Cape (member of their steering committee from 2001-2003)
- IUCN Commission on Education and Communication (CEC); World Conservation Learning Network (WCLN)
- American Association for the Advancement of Science (AAAS)
- Society of Conservation Biology (SCB)

EMPLOYMENT RECORD:

- **1995:** Peninsula Technicon. Lecturer in the Horticulture Department.
- **1996:** University of the Western Cape. Lecturer in the Botany Department.
- **1999:** University of Stellenbosch. Research assistant in the Botany Department (3 months)
- 1999: Bengurion University (Israel). Research assistant (Working in the Arava valley, Negev Israel; 2 months). Research undertaken was published (see first publication in publication list)
- 1999-2004: Assistant Director at the Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning (DEA&DP). Work involved assessing Environmental Impact Assessments and Environmental Management Plans; promoting environmental management and sustainable development.
- **2004 to present:** Employed by the CSIR in Stellenbosch:
- September 2004 May 2008: Biodiversity and Ecosystems Services Group (NRE)
- May 2008 to present: Environmental Management Services Group (EMS)

Completion Project description		Role	Client	
2011 (in progress)	EIA for the proposed Electrawinds Swartberg wind energy project near Moorreesburg in	Project Manager	Electrawinds	
(, - 5 ,	the Western Cape			
2010-2011	EIA for the proposed Ubuntu wind energy	Project	WKN Windkraft SA	
(in progress)	project, Eastern Cape	Manager		
2010-2011	EIA for the proposed Banna ba pifhu wind	Project	WKN Windkraft SA	
(in progress)	energy project, Eastern Cape	Manager		
2010-2011	BA for a powerline near Swellendam in the	Project	BioTherm Energy (Pty Ltd	
	Western Cape	Manager		
2010-2011	EIA for a proposed wind farm near	Project	BioTherm Energy (Pty Ltd	
(Environmental	Swellendam in the Western Cape	Manager		
Authorisation granted in September 2011)				
2010	Basic Assessment for the erection of two wind	Project	BioTherm Energy (Pty Ltd	
(complete)	monitoring masts near Swellendam and Bredasdorp in the Western Cape	Manager		
2010	Basic Assessment for the erection of two wind	Project	Windcurrent (Pty Ltd	
(complete)	monitoring masts near Jeffrey's Bay in the	Manager		
	Eastern Cape			
2009-2010	Basic Assessment Process for the proposed	Project	Department of Energy	
((Environmental	erection of 10 wind monitoring masts in SA as	Manager	through SANERI; GEF	
Authorisations granted				

PROJECT EXPERIENCE RECORD:

The following table presents a list of projects undertaken at the CSIR as well as the role played in each project:

Completion	Project description	Role	Client
Date			
during 2010)	part of the national wind atlas project		
2010	South Africa's Second National	Project	SANBI
	Communication under the United Nations	Manager	
	Framework Convention on Climate Change		
2009	Basic Assessment Report for a proposed	Project	Transnet Ltd
(Environmental	boundary wall at the Port of Port Elizabeth,	Manager	
Authorisation granted in	Eastern Cape		
2009)			
2008	Developing an Invasive Alien Plant Strategy	Co-author	Eastern Cape Parks Board
	for the Wild Coast, Eastern Cape		
2006-2008	Monitoring and Evaluation of aspects of	Project Leader	Internal project awarded
	Biodiversity		through the Young
			Researchers Fund
2006	Integrated veldfire management in South	Co- author	Working on Fire
	Africa. An assessment of current conditions		
	and future approaches.		
2004-2005	Biodiversity Strategy and Action Plan Wild	Co-author	Wilderness Foundation
	Coast, Eastern Cape, SA		
2005	Western Cape State of the Environment	Co- author and	Department of
	Report: Biodiversity section. (Year One).	Project	Environmental Affairs and
		Manager	Development Planning

PUBLICATIONS:

Bowie, M. (néé Levendal) and Ward, D. (2004). Water status of the mistletoe *Plicosepalus acaciae* parasitic on isolated Negev Desert populations of *Acacia raddiana* differing in level of mortality. Journal of Arid Environments 56: 487-508.

Wand, S.J.E., Esler, K.J. and **Bowie, M.R** (2001). Seasonal photosynthetic temperature responses and changes in ¹³C under varying temperature regimes in leaf-succulent and drought-deciduous shrubs from the Succulent Karoo, South Africa. South African Journal of Botany 67:235-243.

Bowie, M.R., Wand, S.J.E. and Esler, K.J. (2000). Seasonal gas exchange responses under three different temperature treatments in a leaf-succulent and a drought-deciduous shrub from the Succulent Karoo. South African Journal of Botany 66:118-123.

LANGUAGES

Language	Speaking	Reading	Writing
English	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent
Afrikaans	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent

Minnelise Levendal

Movend

October 2015

CSIR Jan Cilliers Street PO Box 320 Stellenbosch 7600 South Africa Phone: +27 21 888 2400 Fax: +27 21 888 2693 Email: <u>slaurie@csir.co.za</u>



Curriculum Vitae of Surina Laurie -Project Reviewer

Name of firm	CSIR
Name of staff	Surina Laurie
Profession	Environmental Assessment Practitioner
Position in firm	Project Manager
Years' experience	4 years
Nationality	South African

Biographical sketch Surina has 4 years' experience as an Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP). She completed both her BSc in Conservation Ecology and MPhil in Environmental Management (part-time) at the University of Stellenbosch. With her honours project, she worked closely with the Endangered Wildlife Trust Riverine Rabbit Working Group and was responsible for determining the conservation opportunity for the Riverine Rabbit in the Karoo. With this project, she gained valuable experience in how to interact and manage stakeholders in such a way that a project's objectives and conservation goals are met without the stakeholders not being included in the decision-making process. The management of stakeholders and the ability to incorporate their needs into the objectives of a project is seen as an essential component of an Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process.

> With her Masters' thesis she researched and addressed why there is a need to undertake a Cost Benefit Analysis (CBA) as part of any EIA. The need for a CBA stems from the fact that losing environmental services will have an economic impact on a regional/national level in the long term but this is usually not considered during an EIA process. A CBA will look at both the economic benefits (profit) from a project and the economic losses because of loss of ecosystem services or rehabilitation costs. By including a CBA in an EIA, both the economic and environmental financial implications (not just the environmental significance of an impact) of a project will be considered by the decision making authority prior to the issuing of Environmental Authorisations or permits.

> She has experience in undertaking Basic Assessments and Scoping and Environmental Impact Assessments for various sectors, including renewable energy, industry and tourism. She also has experience in undertaking environmental audits, due diligence assessments and the compilation of Environmental Management Programmes.

APPENDIX A - EAP and SPECIALISTS' CVs

Registered Professional Natural Scientist (Pr. Sci. Nat.) in Environmental Science (Reg. No: 400033/15) with the South African Council of Natural Scientific Professions.

Education	2015 (current)	Certificate in Environmental Economics, University of London (SOAS)	
2013		Project Management Course, University of Cape Town Graduate School of Business	
	2011-2012	MPhil Environmental Management, University of	
(Part-time)		Stellenbosch	
	2007-2010	BSc Conservation Ecology, University of Stellenbosch	

Employment Record	Feb 2014 to present	CSIR, Project Manager, EAP	
	Sept 2011 to Jan 2014	WSP Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Environmental Consultant	
	Nov 2010 to Aug 2011	EnviroAfrica, Junior Environmental Consultant	

Experience record Abridged experience in Environmental Impact and Basic Assessment processes:

Date	Project Description	Role	Client
2014 - present	Integrated Scoping and EIA process for the construction of three Photovoltaic (PV) or Concentrated Photovoltaic (CPV) Solar Facilities with a generating capacity of 75 MW each on the farms remaining extent of Portion 3 of the Farm Gemsbok Bult 120 and Boven Rugzeer remaining extent of 169, located 30 km north-east of Kenhardt. Two of the projects will be located on the farm remaining extent of Portion 3 of the Farm Gemsbok Bult 120 and one on Boven Rugzeer remaining extent 169.	Project Manager	Mulilo Renewable Project Development (Pty) Ltd
2014 - present	Integrated Scoping and EIA process for the development of twelve (12) Photovoltaic (PV) or Concentrated Photovoltaic (CPV) Solar Facilities with a generating capacity of 75 MW/100MW each, near Dealesville, Free State.	Project Manager	South Africa Mainstream Renewable Power Developments (Pty) Ltd
2013-2014	Basic Assessment for the construction of three additional petroleum storage tanks at the Cape Town Harbour.	Environmental Consultant	FFS Refiners (Pty) Ltd
2013-2014	Scoping and EIA for the construction of a Sewage Package Plant on Robben Island.	Environmental Consultant	Department of Public Works
2013	Development of an EMPr for the undertaking of maintenance work on the Stilbaai Fishing Harbour's Slipway located in Stilbaai, Western Cape, South Africa. In order to be compliant to the requirements of the National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998) and Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Regulations, a Maintenance Management Plan (MMP) needed to be developed to manage the environmental impacts associated with maintenance work that is scheduled to be undertaken on the Stilbaai Fishing Harbour's Slipway as well as any future on-going maintenance requirements.	Environmental Consultant	Department of Public Works
2012-2014	Waste Management License for the proposed	Environmental	The New Reclamation

Date	Project Description	Role	Client
	storage of Ferrous HMS 1+2, Shredded Ferrous and Bales located at the K/L Berth at Duncan Road, Port of Cape Town	Consultant	Group (Pty) Ltd
2012-2014	Scoping and EIA for the construction a biodiesel refinery in the Coega Industrial Development Zone (IDZ). The proposed project entails the import of used vegetable oil from the USA and converting it through various processes to biodiesel which will be exported to Europe. The proposed project requires an Air Emissions License, a Waste Management License and Environmental Authorisation.	Environmental Consultant	FIS Biofuels (Ltd)
2013-2013	Basic Assessment for the proposed redevelopment of Berths B, C and D in Duncan Dock at the Port of Cape Town.	Assistant Environmental Consultant	FPT (Pty) Ltd
2011- 2012	Development of an EMPr for the Eerstelingsfontein Opencast Project (EOP).	Assistant Environmental Consultant	Exxaro Resources Limited
2011-2014	Basic Assessment for the proposed reinstatement of the Blue Stone Quarry located on Robben Island.	Assistant Environmental Consultant	Department of Public Works
2011	Scoping and EIA for the proposed upgrade to the Struisbaai WWTW.	Assistant Environmental Consultant	Cape Agulhas Municipality
2011	Basic Assessment for the construction of a cellular mast.	Environmental Consultant	MTN (Pty) Ltd
2010-2011	Basic Assessment for the construction of a Heritage Centre.	Environmental Consultant	Waenhuiskrans Arniston Community Development Trust
2010-2011	Scoping and EIA for the rezoning of the area from open space to residential, the construction of six residential units and the upgrading of the existing Waste Water Treatment Plant.	Environmental Consultant	Private developer

Abridged experience in undertaking the role of an Environmental Control Officer and compliance auditing:

Date	Project Description	Role	Client
2013- 2014	The proposed extension project involved the installation of five new above ground storage tanks. The two largest tanks have a tank capacity of 2,500m ³ each and a height of 18m. The three smaller tanks have a tank capacity of 2,300m ³ , 1,350m ³ and 212m ³ and heights of 18m, 10.8m and 10.8m respectively, giving an additional 8862m ³ storage capacity to the current FFS operation	ECO	FFS Refiners (Pty) Ltd
2012- 2014	Compliance auditing of drum re-conditioners for the used oil industry in the Western Cape.	Assistant Environmental Consultant	The Rose Foundation
2012	Environmental legal compliance auditing of various Much Asphalt sites. The audit entailed review of national, provincial legislation and municipal by-laws and a site visit in order to determine whether the sites were compliant to the relevant environmental legislation.	Environmental Consultant	Much Asphalt
2011- 2013	Construction of a new De-Ashing Plant for FFS Vissershok Construction of a De-Ashing Plant. This project involved the monthly independent audits and reports of all the environmental and	ECO	FFS Refiners (Pty) Ltd

Scoping and Environmental Impact Assessment for the proposed Development of Seven Solar Photovoltaic Facilities of 75 MW each for Mulilo Renewable Project Developments north-east of Kenhardt, Northern Cape

Date	Project Description	Role	Client
	social aspects of the construction phase the new		
	De-Ashing Plant at Vissershok.		
2011-2012	Construction of the new 1200m ³ Tank at FFS	ECO	FFS Refiners (Pty) Ltd
	Cape Town Harbour Site. This project involved		
	two site audits per month to ensure compliance		
	to the Environmental Authorisation and		
	Environmental Management Plan for the		
	proposed project.		

Language capabilities		Speaking	Reading	Writing
	Afrikaans	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent
	English	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent

Curriculum Vitae of Henry Holland -Visual Specialist

Profession:	GIS Consultant
Date of Birth:	26 December 1968

BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH

Henry has been doing GIS related work since 1992 when he started his M.Sc. in Geology. Since finishing his Masters he worked in Angola establishing a GIS department for a diamond exploration company, after which he worked on a freelance basis for eight years doing GIS related work and computer programming. In 2005 he established the Mapthis Trust which provides geospatial services for a range of environmental and geological companies and projects. Henry has been involved in Visual Impact Assessments (VIAs) since 1997.

TERTIARY EDUCATION

1996 M. Sc. Geology/GIS1986 B.Sc. Hons

Rhodes University UOFS

KEY EXPERIENCE

The table below presents an abridged list of Henry's project experience relevant to this proposal:

Completion Date	Project Description	Role	Client
2015	Umgeni Water Lovu and Tongaat Desalination Plants EIAs, KwaZulu-Natal	Author	CSIR
2015	Inyanda-Roodeplaat WEF, Uitenhage, EC	Author	SRK
2015	OTGC Oil Storage Terminal BA – Visual Impact, Durban, KZN	Author	CSIR
2014	Mainstream Dealesville Solar Plants VIA, Freestate Province	Author	CSIR
2014	Mulilo Solar Plants VIA, Northern Cape	Author	CSIR
2014	Frontier SRMOP EIA, Saldanha, WC	Author	CSIR
2013	Ishwati Emoyeni Wind Energy Facility VIA, Western Cape	Author	CSIR
2013	Venter Fert Composting and Fertiliser Plant	Author	Public Process Consultants
2013	Kipeto Power Line, Kenya	Author	Kipeto Energy Ltd.
2012	Ngqura Manganese Export Facility VIA, Coega, Eastern Cape	Author	CSIR
2012	Toliara Sands Mining Project VIA, Toliara, Madagascar	Author	CES
2012	Mkuze Biofuel Power Plant VIA, Mkuze, KwaZulu-Natal	Author	CSIR
2012	Vleesbaai WEF VIA, Western Cape	Author	CSIR
2012	Saldanha Desalination Plant VIA,	Author	CSIR

APPENDIX A - EAP and SPECIALISTS' CVs

Completion Date	Project Description	Role	Client
	Saldanha Bay, Western Cape		
2012	Mossel Bay WEF, Western Cape	Author	CES
2012	Keimoes Solar Energy Facility, NC	Author	CSIR
2012	Douglas Solar Energy Facility, NC	Author	CSIR
2012	Richards Bay WEF VIA, KZN	Author	CES
2012	Hluhluwe WEF VIA, KZN	Author	CES
2012	Plan8 Grahamstown Wind Farm VIA, Eastern Cape	Author	CES
2012	Kipeto Wind Farm VIA, Kenya	Author	Galetech Energy Developments Ltd.
2011	Coega IDZ Zone 12 Wind Farm	Author	CSIR
2011	Haverfontein Wind Farm, Mpumalanga	Author	CES
2011	Middleton Wind Farm, Cookhouse	Author	CES
2011	Broadlands PV Plant, Humansdorp	Author	CSIR
2011	Ubuntu Wind Farm, Jeffrey's Bay	Author	CSIR
2011	Lushington Park Wind Farm, East London	Author	CES
2011	Chaba Wind Farm, Komga	Author	CES
2010	Thomas River Wind Farm and PV Park VIA, Stutterheim	Author	CES
2010	Eskom Power Line VIA, Kouga	Author	CES
2010	Laguna Bay Resort VIA	Author	CES
2010	Kouga Wind Farm VIA	Author	Arcus GIBB
2010	Electrawinds Coega Wind Farm VIA	Author	CSIR
2010	Innowind Coega Wind Farm VIA	Author	CES
2010 Jeffrey's Bay Wind Farm VIA, Jeffrey's Bay		Author	CSIR
2010	Cookhouse Wind Farm VIA, Cookhouse	Author	CES
2009	Waainek Wind Farm VIA, Grahamstown	Author	CES
2009	Coega Wind Turbine BA (Visual Input)	Author	CSIR
2009	Sierra Leone Ethanol Plant VIA	Author	CSIR
2009	NamWater Desalination Plant VIA, Swakopmund, Namibia	Author	CSIR
2009	Nooitgedagt/Coega Water Supply VIA, Motherwell	Author	SRK
2009	CDM Brewery VIA, Nampula, Mozambique	Author	CES
2009	TankaTara Preliminary Visibility Analysis, Addo	Author	CES
2008	Kouga Wind Energy Project VIA, Jeffreys Bay	Author	CSIR
2008	Aston Bay VIA	Author	CES
2008	NPA Boundary Wall VIA, Port Elizabeth	Author	CSIR
2008 Elitheni Coal Mining VIA, Indwe		Author	Savannah Environmental (PTY) Ltd.
2008	Coegakamma Chicken Broiler Housing VIA	Author	Public Process Consultants
2008	Amanzi Country Lifestyle Estate VIA, Uitenhage	Author	Public Process Consultants

Curriculum Vitae of Ina Venter -Ecology (Vegetation and Freshwater) Specialist

Name:	Catharina Elizabeth (Ina) Venter trading as Kyllinga Consulting
Position:	Senior Ecologist and Wetland Scientist
Date of Birth:	29 December 1979
Nationality:	South African
Languages:	Afrikaans, English

EDUCATIONAL QUALIFICATIONS

- M.Sc (Botany), University of Pretoria (2003)
- B.Sc Hons (Botany), University of Pretoria (2001)
- B.Sc (Environmental Sciences), University of Pretoria (2000). Majored in Geography and Botany
- Matriculated, Sasolburg High School (1997)

<u>Additional</u>

- Introduction to ArcGIS 1 (2006)
- Bringing your data into ArcGIS (2006)
- Introduction to ArcView 3.x (2003).

FIELDS OF EXPERTISE

- Ecological Assessment:
 Ecological Assessments as part of the Environmental Impact Assessment Process
 - Wetland Assessment: Wetland Assessments as part of the Environmental Impact Assessment Process and Water Use Applications, as well as rehabilitation plans for wetlands, including planning or the Working for Wetlands programme. Large scale wetland assessments (catchment scale).
- GIS:

Compilation of maps for submission as part of Environmental Impact Assessment Process. Creating spatial databases and large scale wetland maps (catchment scale). Projection conversions and matching/overlaying different format GIS maps.

Environmental Impact Assessment

Undertaken numerous Environmental Scoping Reports, as required by the Environment Conservation Act, 1989 (Act 73 of 1989), the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act 107 of 1998), as amended and the Development Facilitation Act, 1995 (Act 67 of 1995). Project experience includes the establishment of various housing typologies, golf courses, commercial and industrial projects, infrastructure development (roads), resorts and/or game lodges as well as filling stations.

• **Public Participation:** Undertaken numerous public participation processes, ranging from basic to extensive, as required by relevant environmental legislation.

MEMBERSHIP IN PROFESSIONAL SOCIETIES

- Professional Natural Scientist (Pr.Sci.Nat) in the field of Botanical Science (Reg no. 400048/08)
- Member of the Botanical Society of South Africa

EMPLOYMENT HISTORY EXPERIENCE

Kyllinga Consulting (July 2015 - present)

Senior Ecologist responsible for wetland and ecological specialist assessments. **Spatial Ecological Consulting (February 2010 – June 2015)** Senior Ecologist responsible for wetland and ecological specialist assessments.

APPENDIX A - EAP and SPECIALISTS' CVs

• Wetland Related Assessments

More than 40 wetland assessments conducted between 2010 and 2015.

Vegetation Assessments

Approximately 16 vegetation assessments between 2010 and 2015.

Management Plans

Completed two ecological management plans.

MSA Group Services (previously Exigent Environmental CC) (August 2004 – January 2010)

Environmental Scientist responsible for ecological and wetland assessments and the compilation of maps. Also conducted various scoping and EIA applications and EMPRs.

• Ecological Assessments

In excess of 50 ecological assessments conducted between 2004 and 2010, including managing the inclusion of the fauna specialist assessments.

• Wetland Assessments

More than 60 wetland verification projects, wetland delineations and wetland assessments, completed between 2004 and 2010.

As well as:

Rehabilitation Projects; Fatal Flaw / Screening Assessments; National Department of Agriculture Authorisations; Mining Related Assessments; Private, Public Partnership Projects; Resource Management Plans (RMP); Environmental Management Plans; Environmental Management Programme; Environmental Exemption Processes; Basic Assessments; Environmental Impact Assessments

Part-time employment (2002-2004)

Tutor for botany practicals; Assisting Wildlife management students with Braun-Blanquette analysis; Researcher for a project on the vegetation communities and ecology of the Kruger National Park; Research assistant for the analysis of street trees in Tshwane urban forest; Various part time projects related to vegetation and wetlands

COUNTRIES OF WORK EXPERIENCE

- South Africa
- Lesotho
- Botswana
- Mozambique

PAPERS AND PUBLICATIONS

Co-author and data contributor to: SIEBEN, E. *et al*. The vegetation of inland wetlands with salt-tolerant vegetation in South Africa: description, classification and explanatory environmental factors, submitted to the South African Journal of Botany for review in Feb 2015.

Co-author and data contributor to: SIEBEN, E. *et al*. The herbaceous vegetation of subtropical freshwater wetlands in South Africa: description, classification and explanatory environmental factors, submitted to the South African Journal of Botany for review in Feb 2015.

Co-author and data contributor to: SIEBEN, E. *et al*. The vegetation of grass lawn wetlands of floodplains and pans in semi-arid regions of South Africa: description, classification and explanatory environmental factors, submitted to the South African Journal of Botany for review in Jan 2015.

Co-author of several vegetation descriptions in: MUCINA, L. & RUTHERFORD, M.C. (eds) 2006. The Vegetation of South Africa, Lesotho and Swaziland. Strelitzia 19. South African National Biodiversity Institute, Pretoria.

Venter, C.E. & Bredenkamp, G.J. In prep. Major plant communities on the Mfabeni swamp, St Lucia. Bothalia.

Venter, C.E.; Bredenkamp, G.J. & Grundling, P-L. 2003. Plant community types, and their association with habitat factors as ecosystem driving forces, of Mfabeni swamp. Proceedings of the congress: *Environment of the St Lucia Wetland: Processes of Change*, Cape Vidal, September 4th- 7th, 2003.

Venter, C.E.; Bredenkamp, G.J.; Grundling P-L. 2002. Vegetation change on rehabilitated peatland on Rietvlei Nature Reserve. *Kudu* 46(1):53-63.

PRESENTATIONS

Venter, C.E.; Bredenkamp, G.J. & Grundling, P-L. 2003. Plant community types, and their association with habitat factors as ecosystem driving forces, of Mfabeni Swamp. *Environment of the St Lucia Wetland: Processes of Change*, Cape Vidal, September 4th- 7th, 2003.

Poster Presentations

Venter, C.E.; Bredenkamp, G.J.; Grundling P-L. 2002. Baseline vegetation surveys of rehabilitated peatland on Rietvlei Nature Reserve. SAAB Converence. Grahamstown.

Venter, C.E.; Bredenkamp, G.J.; Grundling P-L. 2003. Vegetation change on rehabilitated peatland on Rietvlei Nature Reserve. SAAB Converence. Pretoria.

Curriculum Vitae of Lukas Niemand -Terrestrial Fauna and Avifauna Specialist

CURRICULUM VITAE

Name:	LUKAS JURIE NIEMAND	
Company:	Pachnoda Consulting cc (Director)	
Date of Birth:	1974-03-12	
Nationality	South African	
Languages	English and Afrikaans	

EDUCATIONAL QUALIFICATIONS

1992	Hoërskool Hartbeespoort, Hartbeespoort - Senior Certificate.
1996	University of Pretona, Pretona - B.Sc. (Zoology and Entomology)
1997	University of Pretoria, Pretoria - B.Sc. (Hons) (Entomology).
2001	University of Pretoria, Pretoria - M.Sc. (Restoration Ecology/Zoology).

MEMBERSHIP IN PROFESSIONAL SOCIETY

- Professional Natural Scientist (Pr. Sci. Nat.) (Reg. no. 400095/06)
- BirdLife South Africa
- Hartbeespoort Natural Heritage Society

EXPERIENCE

A. Work conducted in South Africa

- 1. General Ecological Assessments (Fauna, Flora and Red Data Scans, including both functional and compositional aspects):
- Belvedere Trust, Proposed retirement village on Amorosa Agricultural Holdings, Roodepoort, Gauteng (2004);
- City of Joburg Property Development Company, Proposed upgrade and development of the Orlando Dam Intersection, Soweto, Gauteng (2004);
- PDNA, Proposed NASREC development, Johannesburg, Gauteng (2004);

- 17 Shaft Conference and Education Centre, Proposed establishment of the Veteran's Heritage Education Centre, Crown Mines, Gauteng (2004);
- GAUTRANS, Proposed re-alignment of Road D781 and construction of a road bridge over the Rietvleispruit, Kempton Park, Gauteng (2004).
- Mr. N. Lang, Ecological Opinion on the proposed establishment of a township, Muldersdrift, Gauteng (2004);
- AGES, Proposed Equestrian Centre, Leeufontein 299 IR, Gauteng (2004);
- PDNA, Proposed new bridge and re-alignment of a portion of provincial road P101-2 (R51), Laversburg, Gauteng (2004).
- Blenneerville Investment (Pty) Ltd, Proposed construction of a residential and commercial development on of Paradiso Estate, Tweefontein 372 JR, Gauteng (2004);
- Les Roches (Pty) Ltd, Proposed zoning of holdings 1, 2 & 3 of Hyde Park Agricultural Holdings, Gauteng (2004);
- Transnet Limited, Terrestrial Faunal Ecological Opinion: Phase 1B expansion of the Sishen-Saldanha Iron ore export corridor, Saldanha Bay, Western Cape (2005);
- Celebration North Riding (Pty) Ltd, Proposed mixed land-use development, North Riding, Gauteng (2005);
- Wilderness Safaris, Proposed upgrade of the Manzengwenya Dive Camp, Greater St. Lucia Wetlands Park, KwaZulu-Natal (2005);
- Wilderness Safaris, Proposed upgrade of the Rocktail Bay Camp, Greater St. Lucia Wetlands Park, KwaZulu-Natal (2005);
- GAEA Projects, Corridor Assessment for the proposed Sibaya Precinct, KwaZulu-Natal (2005);
- Computer Domain Holdings (Pty) Ltd, Red Data Floral Scan on portion 3 of the farm Elandshoek, portions 12 & 27 of the farm Groot Suikerboschkop, and portions 5 & 10 of the farm Palmietfontein, Dullstroom (2005);
- Zong's Property Investments, Proposed establishment of a residential development on a portion of Pomona Estates Agricultural Holdings, Pomona, Gauteng (2005);
- GJ van Zyl Trust, Proposed development of a resort on the Farm Witpoort 216 JS, Mpumalanga (2005);
- Mr. Howard Walker, Proposed subdivision of the Farm Lunsklip 105 JT, and the Farm Morgenzon 122 JT, for the establishment of a private resort, Dullstroom, Mpumalanga (2005);
- Lavender Manor cc, Proposed establishment of a retail, commercial and Lavender Manor Township on part of farm Rietfontein 189 IQ, Muldersdrift, Gauteng (2005).

- Geo Pollution Technologies, Proposed establishment of a residential development: Noordwyk Ext 65 & 80 on Erand Agricultural Holdings, Midrand, Gauteng (2005);
- Mr. A. Le Roux, Proposed Cradle View Country Estate, Muldersdrift, Gauteng (2006);
- Viking Bay Development Company (Pty) Ltd, Proposed Viking Bay freshwater marina and hotel development, Vaal Dam, Gauteng (2006);
- Land for Africa (Pty) Ltd, Ecological Opinion for the proposed establishment of a residential township on holding 122 Erand Agricultural Holding Extension 1, Halfway House, Midrand, Gauteng (2006);
- Brickot Developments cc, Ecological opinion for the proposed Bethal Retirement Village on the remainder of portion 3 of the farm Mooifontein 108 IS, Bethal, Mpurnalanga (2006),
- Brawild (Pty) Ltd, Red Data Scan for the proposed Annlin Ex 117, Pretoria, Gauteng (2006);
- Mbombela Local Municipality, Ecological Opinion for the proposed extension of the Lowveld Botanical Gardens, Nelspruit, Mpumalanga (2006);
- Natural Scientific Services cc, Botanical survey for the SASOL Mafutha coal project near Lephalale, Limpopo Province, RSA (2008);
- SRK Consulting, Ecological assessment on Vlakfontein area, NW of Ogies, Mpumalanga. Report compiled in association with Ekolnfo (2009); and
- Aurecon, Desktop biodiversity assessment and wetland scan: upgrade of the River View waste water treatment works, eMalahleni, Mpumalanga province. Report compiled in association with Imperata Consulting (2009).
- 2. Mining and Industrial related projects (ecological)
- Lonmin Platinum (Western Platinum Limited), Ecological Assessment for the proposed MK3 Shaft Complex on the farm Wonderkop 400 JQ, Rustenburg, North West Province (2004),
- Impala Platinum Limited, Ecological Assessment for prospecting SEMPs on the farms Buffelshoek 386 KT, Kalkfontein 367 KT, Spitskop 333 KT, Steelpoortpark 366 Kt and Tweefontein 360 KT and Hackney 116 KT (all Sekhukhuneland), Mpumalanga and Limpopo Province (2004);
- Trans-Caledon Tunnel Authority (TCTA), Ecological Assessment for borrow pit SEMPs on the TCTA pipeline, Vaal Marina to Secunda (2005);
- Boynton Platinum (Pty) Ltd, Ecological Assessment for the proposed establishment of platinum mines on the farms Tuschenkomst 135 JP, Witkleifontein 136 JP and Ruighoek 169 JP, North West Province (2005);
- Impala Platinum Holdings, Ecological Assessment for prospecting SEMPs on the Impala Platinum Bafokeng Mining Complex, North West Province (2005);

- Ceramic Industries Limited, Ecological Assessment of the Rietspruit Clay Quarries, Vanderbijlpark, Gauteng (2005);
- Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality, Ecological Assessment Report for the proposed GLB Landfill Site on the farm Zesfontein 27 IR, Benoni, Gauteng (peer reviewed, 2006);
- Ceramic Industries Limited, Ecological Assessment of the Leeukuil Clay Quarries, Vanderbijlpark, Gauteng (2006);
- Council for Geoscience, Habitat sensitivity assessment scoping report for Bon Accord quarry on a
 portion of the farm de Onderstepoort 300-JR, Tshwane, Gauteng (2007);
- Fraser Alexander, Biodiversity action plan for Lonmin Limpopo & Platinum, North West & Limpopo Province, RSA (2008-2009);
- Envirolution Consulting (Pty) Ltd., Ecological screening report and site selection process for an Eskom general landfill and hazardous waste storage facility near Lephalale, Limpopo Province, RSA (2009);
- Envirolution Consulting (Pty) Ltd., Ecological assessment for the proposed construction of an Eskom general landfill and hazardous waste storage facility at the Matimba Power Station, Limpopo Province, RSA (2009);
- Shangoni/Vergenoeg Mining Company, Ecological assessment for the proposed construction of a slurry pipeline and waste rock dump at the Vergenoeg Mine, Gauteng (2011);
- ENVASS, An ecological evaluation (vertebrate & avifaunal component) for the proposed alternative energy plant on Portion 3, 4 & 5 of the Farm Groenwater 453, Northern cape (2012); and
- ENVASS, Ecological evaluation (vertebrate & avifaunal component) for the proposed alternative energy plant on Ixun & khwe, Northern cape (2012).

3. Avifaunal and Invertebrate Assessments:

- Lavender Manor cc, Red Data Bird Assessment for the proposed establishment of a retail, commercial and Lavender Manor Township on part of the farm Rietfontein 189 IQ, Muldersdrift, Gauteng (2004);
- Helga Schneider & Associates, Avifaunal & Invertebrate Red Data Assessment for the proposed rezoning & subdivision on Erf 6486 Orange Farm Ext 2, Johannesburg, Gauteng (2005);
- TOWNDEV, Avifaunal and Arachnid Assessment for the proposed subdivision of Grootfontein 349 JR, Rievlei Dam, Gauteng (2006);
- Prof. Van Rensburg, Red Data Invertebrate Scan for the proposed Rietvalleirand Extension 59, Gauteng (2006).

- Group Five Property Development, Invertebrate Assessment for the proposed Buccleuch Ex 1, Gauteng (2006);
- Zong's Property Investments, Avifaunal and Metisella meninx assessment for the establishment of a residential development on a portion of Pomona Estates Agricultural Holdings, Pomona, Gauteng (2006);
- Waterval Islamic Institute, Avifaunal and Invertebrate Assessment for the proposed Northern Golf Course Development, Midrand, Gauteng (2006);
- Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality, Avifaunal & Invertebrate Red Data Assessment for the proposed low-cost housing development on Olifantsfontein 410 JR, Gauteng (2006);
- City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality, Invertebrate Red Data Scan for the proposed flood remediation and river upgrade at Soshanguve, Gauteng (2006);
- AGES, Invertebrate assessment for the proposed mining activities on the farm Thorncliffe 374 KT, Xstrata Eastern Mines, Mpumalanga (2007)
- AGES, Mammal and invertebrate assessment for the proposed Kalplats project, Stella, North West Province (2007)
- Exigent Engineering Consultants, Invertebrate assessment for the proposed Derdepoort X 11, Derdepoort, Gauteng (2007);
- Exigent Engineering Consultants, Invertebrate and Avifaunal scan for the proposed Cutty Sark hotel extension, Scottburgh, Kwazulu-Natal (2007);
- Strategic Environmental Focus, African Grass Owl assessment on the proposed Cradle View country estate on portion 60 of the farm Driefontein 179 IQ, Muldersdnift, Gauteng (2007);
- GEOLAB, Ecological assessment for the West Rand Gold Operations (WERGO) Witfontein tailings disposal facility, Mintails, Gauteng, RSA (2008).
- Coastal Environmental Services, Avifaunal Assessment for the proposed mining of heavy minerals at Port Durnford (Exxaro KZN-Sands), KwaZulu-Natal (2008);
- SRK & Natural Scientific Services cc, A feasibility study for the mining of coal north of the Limpopo Province. Avifaunal & invertebrate assessment, Rio Tinto Exploration, Limpopo Province, RSA (2009);
- Eskom/Baagi Environmental, An environmental management plan (avifaunal & faunal component) for the proposed Dinaledi - Spitskop 400 kV transmission line, North West Province (2010);
- Eskom/Baagi Environmental, An avifaunal impact report for the proposed 400 kV Ariadne-Venus transmission line between Estcourt and Pietermantzburg, KwaZulu-Natal (2010),
- Eskom/Baagi Environmental, An avifaunal impact assessment report for a 275 kV power line between the substations of Glockner and Kookfontein, Vanderbijlpark, Gauteng (2010);

- Groundwater Consulting Services (Pty) Ltd/EkoInfo, An invertebrate and avifaunal specialist report for the proposed expansion of Exxaro's Glisa coal mine, Belfast, Mpumalanga (2010).
- Eskom/Baagi Environmental, An environmental management plan (avifauna component) for the proposed 400 kV Medupi-Massa transmission lines, Limpopo Province (2011);
- Eskom/Baagi Environmental, An avifaunal and fauna impact assessment report for the proposed 400 kV Arnott-Gumeni transmission line, Mpumalanga Province (2012);
- Eskom/Baagi Environmental, An environmental management plan (avifaunal component) for the proposed 400 kV Ngwedi transmission line and substation, North West Province (2012);
- Exxaro/EkoInfo, An avifaunal and invertebrate assessment (as part of a Biodiversity Assessment and action plan) for the Gravelotte MagVanTi Mining Area, Limpopo Province (2012);
- Groundwater Consulting Services (Pty) Ltd/Ekolnfo, An invertebrate and avifaunal specialist report for the proposed Paardeplaats coal mine area, Belfast, Mpumalanga (2012);
- Groundwater Consulting Services (Pty) Ltd/Ekolnfo, An invertebrate and avifaunal specialist report for the proposed Leeuwpan coal mine area, Belfast, Mpumalanga (2013);
- Eskom/Baagi Environmental, An environmental management plan (avifaunal component) for the proposed Medupi - Borutho 400 kV transmission line, Limpopo Province (2012);
- Eskom/Baagi Environmental, An environmental management plan (avifaunal component) for the proposed Gromis - Oranjemund 400 kV transmission line, Northern Cape (2013);
- Eskom/Baagi Environmental, An environmental management plan (avifaunal component) for the proposed Ariadne - Eros 400 kV transmission line, KwaZulu-Natal (2014);
- Eskom/Baagi Environmental, An avifaunal and fauna impact assessment report for the proposed 400 kV Nzhelele - Triangle Project, Musina, Limpopo Province (2014).
- Exxaro/Ekolnfo, An avifauna and invertebrate investigation for the proposed Zonderwater Coal Project, Lephalale, Limpopo Province (2014);
- Eskom/Baagi Environmental, An environmental management plan (avifaunal component) for the proposed Everest - Merapi 400 kV transmission line, Free State Province (2015); and
- Malelane Safari Resort Investments, An avifaunal investigation for the proposed safari lodge near Malelane Gate, Kruger National Park (2015).
- ٠
- 4 Other Assessments:
- Facilitation, project management and conduction of environmental scoping exercises, Environmental Impact Assessments, Environmental Management Plans, Feasibility Reports, for a range of projects and issues such as:
 - Housing Projects (West Rand Housing Projects) for the Gauteng Department of Housing;
 - Planning and facilitation of environmental awareness workshops (Winterveltd Workshops for the Department of Environmental Affairs and Tourism);

- Compilation and evaluation of EIA reports and Environmental Management Plans (EMPs) for both the private and public sector (e.g. Scoping Report for the relocation of oxidation ponds for the Moqhaka Local Municipality and the installation of an underground additive tank for Sasol Oil (Pty) Ltd).
- Urban Renewal Projects: Bekkersdal Urban Renewal Project and the Greater Evatori Urban Renewal Project for the Gauteng Department of Housing.
- Douglas Collieries (Inkwe Collieries), Biodiversity Assessment and database compilation of the Douglas Collieries (2005);
- Orion Group, Ecological Sensitivity Map for the proposed golf course and related facilities, Mont-Aux-Sources (2005);
- City of Joburg Property Development Company, Specialist Lepidium mossii assessment for the proposed upgrade and development of the Orlando Dam intersection, Soweto, Gauteng (2005);
- Johannesburg Roads Agency, Alien Eradication and Rehabilitation Programme for the proposed upgrade of 14th Avenue, Randburg, Gauteng (2006).
- City of Joburg Property Development Company, Ecological Management Plan for the Orlando Dam intersection, Soweto, Gauteng (2006);
- GJ van Zyl Trust, Alien Eradication Programme for the proposed development of a resort on the Farm Witpoort 216 JS, Mpumalanga (2006);
- GJ van Zyl Trust, Fire Management Plan for the proposed development of a resort on the Farm Witpoort 216 JS, Mpumalanga (2006); and
- Khutala Collieries (Inkwe Collieries), Biodiversity Assessment and database compliation (2006)
- •
- 5 Linear Assessments:
- Johannesburg Roads Agency, Ecological Assessment for the Proposed upgrade of 14th Avenue, Randburg, Gauteng (2004).
- Trans-Caledon Tunnel Authority (TCTA), Proposed Vaal River Eastern Subsytem Augmentation (VRESAP) pipeline from Vaal Marina to Secunda (2005),
- PBA International (in association with Bathusi EC), Ecological Scoping Report for the proposed Eskom Delta-Epsilon 765 kV Transmission lines (2007);
- Bohlweki Environmental (in association with Bathusi EC), Ecological Scoping Report for the proposed Eskom Malelane-Boulders 132 kV Distribution line (2007);
- Bohlweki Environmental (in association with Bathusi EC), Ecological Scoping Report for the proposed Eskom Marathon-Delta 132 kV Distribution line (2007);

- Strategic Environmental Focus, Avifaunal EIA Report for the proposed Eskom Hendrina-Prairie-Marathon 400 kV Transmission line, Mpumalanga (2007);
- Natural Scientific Services cc, Botanical survey for the proposed upgrade of the Transnet railway line between Hotazel, Northern Cape and the Port of Nggura, Eastern Cape, RSA (2008);
- Envirolution Consulting (Pty) Ltd, Ecological Report for the proposed Eskom Apollo-Lepini 400kV transmission line (2009);
- Arcus Gibb, An ecological investigation for the Turnelo 132 kV distribution line and power line near Kagiso, Gauteng (2010);
- · Ekoinfo/SANRAL, Faunal investigation for the upgrade of the N3 highway (2011); and
- Aurecon (Pty) Ltd, Baseline vegetation survey for the Mokolo Crocodile River Augmentation Project (MCWAP) pipeline from Mokolo Dam to Thabazimbi (2011).

B. Work conducted in other African countries:

- Rural Maintenance, Invertebrate study for four mini-hydroelectric generation plants, Northern Malawi, Africa (2010);
- Impacto, An avifaunal study (Phase 1) for the proposed Mpanda Nkwua Dam in the Zambezi River, Mozambique, Tete Province (2010);
- Conseil Régional des Pays de la Loire, An avifaunal investigation of the Rusizi and Ruvubu National Parks (Burundi), and the feasibility of establishing an avi-tourism network with specific emphasis on the protection of important flyways used by Palearctic birds - of - prey (2010);
- Impacto, An avifaunal study (Phase 2) for the proposed Mpanda Nkwua Dam in the Zambezi River, Mozambique, Tete Province (2011);
- Rural Maintenance, Invertebrate scan for the expansion of coal mining activities at Kayelekera, Northern Malawi, Africa (2011);
- Rural Maintenance, Invertebrate study for a mini-hydroelectric plant at the Chisanga Falls, Nyika National Park, Malawi (2011);
- Impacto/ERM/Enviro-Insight, Avifaunal investigation for the proposed Ncondezi Coal Mine, Tete Province, Mozambique (2011);
- Enviro-Insight, Avifaunal investigation for the Riversdale Coal Mine complex, Tete Province, Monzambique (2011).
- Anadarko Petroleum/ERM/Enviro-Insight, Avifaunal investigation for the proposed Anadarko Mozambique Area 1 Liquefied Natural Gas plant in northern Mozambique, Cabo Delgado Province, Mozambique (2012);

- Coffey Environments/Ekolnfo, Avifaunal Investigation for the mining of iron ore by Baobab. Resources, Tete Province, Mozambique (a scoping-level assessment); and
- SRK/Flora, Fauna and Man Ecological Services, An avifaunal and invertebrate assessment for the establishment of a potash mine at Konkoati, Republic of the Congo (2012);
- China Union/ERM/Enviro-Insight, Avifaunal investigation for the proposed mining of iron ore in Bong County, Liberia (2012);
- SRK/Flora, Fauna and Man Ecological Services, An invertebrate assessment for the mining of iron ore by DMC Congo Mining/Exxaro at Mayoko, Republic of the Congo (2012);
- Western Cluster/ERM/Enviro-Insight, Avifaunal investigation for the proposed mining of iron ore at Borni Hills, ,Borni County, Liberia (2013);
- SRK/Flora, Fauna and Man Ecological Services, An invertebrate assessment for the establishment of an ecological offset for the DMC Congo Mining/Exxaro Iron Ore Mine at Mayoko, Republic of the Congo (2013);
- Western Cluster/ERM/Enviro-Insight, Avifaunal investigation for the proposed mining of iron ore at Bea Mountain, Grand Cape Mount County, Liberia (2013);
- Western Cluster/ERM/Enviro-Insight, Avifaunal investigation for the proposed mining of iron ore at Mano River, Grand Cape Mount County, Liberia (2013);
- Anadarko Petroleum/ERM/Enviro-Insight, DUAT Area Terrestrial Ecology Baseline Augmentation: Avifaunal Component with emphasis on determining important flyways for emblematic non-passerine birds where the potential risk of avian collisions to approaching aircraft is eminent during the establishment of an airstrip, Cabo Delgado Province, Mozambique (2012);
- Anadarko Petroleum/ERM/Enviro-Insight, Regional Terrestrial Baseline Report, Avifaunal Component for the Mozambique Gas development with emphasis on critical habitat as per the IFC PS6, Cabo Delgado Province, Mozambique (2012);
- WSP/Flora, Fauna and Man Ecological Services, An invertebrate assessment for the establishment of a phosphate mine, Hinda Phosphate Project, Republic of the Congo (2014);
- De Beers/Bathusi Environmental, An avifaunal monitoring report for the Letseng Diamond Mine, Lesotho (2015);
- Aureus Mine/Enviro-Insight, An avifaunal investigation for the proposed mining of gold at the New Liberty Gold Mine, Liberia (current);

C. Additional Experience:

 Monitoring and evaluation of the rehabilitation programme for the mining company Richards Bay Minerals (RBM) with special reference to vegetation, bird, small mammal and millipede assemblages.

- Other responsibilities include assessment of the ecological standard operating procedures (SOP) according to RBM's environmental management programme in compliance with ISO 14001 environmental standards accreditation process.
- Participated in the annual relief programme on the S.A Aguihas voyage to Subantarctic Marion Island (Prins Edward group). Took part in the research to estimate the population dynamics and demography of the alien house mouse (*Mus musculus*) on the island (under supervision of the University of Pretoria).
 - Participated in the preparation of a conservation management plan for a game and trout farm in conjunction with Mpumalanga Parks Board (in charge of the bird section) for the farm Nu-Scotland Bavaria.
 - Lead a successful professional bird tour (party of 12) to the Eastern Zimbabwean highlands and adjacent Mashonaland Plato (10 days).
 - Lead a successful professional bird tour (party of 9) to the Cape Peninsula, Karoo and West Coast (10 days).
 - Lead a successful professional bird tour (party of 12) to the Swaziland and Northern Zululand (10 days).
 - Lead a successful professional bird tour (party of 15) to the Namibia (10 days).
 - Lead a successful professional bird tour (party of 14) to the Eastern Drakensberg and Lesotho (10 days).

Employment History:

March 2007 - Current: of Director of Pachnoda Consulting cc

2004 January 2007: Strategic Environmental Focus (Pty) - Terrestrial Ecologist

2003 - 2004: Enviro-Afrik (Pty) Ltd- Environmental Consultant

2001 - 2003: University of Pretoria - Research Assistant.

PUBLICATIONS:

 McEWAN, K.L., ALEXANDER, G.J., NIEMAND, L.J. & BREDIN, I.P. 2007 The effect of land transformation on diversity and abundance of reptiles. Paper presented at the 50th Anniversary Conference of the Zoological Society of Southern Africa.

- NIEMAND, L. 1997 Distribution and consumption of a rust fungus Ravenella macowaniana by micro-lepidopteran larvae across an urban gradient: spatial autocorrelation and linpact assessment Hons publication, University of Pretoria, Pretoria
- NIEMAND, L. 2001. The contribution of the bird community of the regenerating coastal dunes at Richards Bay to regional diversity. MSc Thesis, University of Pretoria, Pretoria.
- VAN AARDE, R.J., WASSENAAR, T.D., NIEMAND, L., KNOWLES, T., FERREIRA, S. 2004. Coastal dune forest rehabilitation: a case study on small mammal and bird assemblages in northern KwaZulu-Natal, South Africa. In: Martínez, M.L. & Psuty, N. (Eds.) Coastal sand dunes. Ecology and Restoration. Springer-Verlag, Heidelberg.
- VAN AARDE, R., DELPORT, J. & NIEMAND, L. 1999. Of frogs and men. Mechanical Technology, June: 32-33.
- VAN AARDE, R., DELPORT, J. & NIEMAND, L. 1999. Gone Frogging. Getaway, January. 80-83.

PRESENTATIONS & CONFERENCES:

- Co-presenter at the Wetland Training Course (30 July 3 August 2007) entitled: "Wetlandassociated fauna" University of Pretoria, Pretoria.
- Co-presenter and lecturer of the pre-conference training course (entitled "Can rehabilitation contribute towards biodiversity?") at the 3rd Annual LaRSSA (Land Rehabilitation Society of Southern Africa) Conference (8-11 September 2015), Glenburn Lodge, Muldersdrift, Gauteng.

Curriculum Vitae of Johann Lanz -Soils and Agricultural Specialist

Education

•	M.Sc. (Environmental Geochemistry)	University of Cape Town	1996 - June 1997
•	B.Sc. Agriculture (Soil Science, Chemistry)	University of Stellenbosch	1992 - 1995
٠	BA (English, Environmental & Geographical Science)	University of Cape Town	1989 - 1991
٠	Matric Exemption	Wynberg Boy's High School	1983

Professional work experience

I am registered as a Professional Natural Scientist (Pri.Sci.Nat.) in the field of soil science, registration number 400268/12.

• Soil Science Consultant

Self employed

2002 - present

I run a soil science consulting business, servicing clients in both the environmental and agricultural industries. Typical consulting projects involve:

- Soil specialist study inputs to EIA's, SEA's and EMPR's. These have focused on impact assessments and rehabilitation on agricultural land, rehabilitation and re-vegetation of mining and industrially disturbed and contaminated soils, as well as more general aspects of soil resource management. Recent clients include: CSIR; SiVEST; Savannah Environmental; Aurecon; Subsolar; Red Cap Investments; MBB Consulting Engineers; Enviroworks; Sharples Environmental Services; Mainstream Renewable Power; Haw & Inglis; BioTherm Energy; WKN Windcurrent; Corobrik; Western Cape Provincial Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning; Alcan aluminium smelter (Coega); Namagualand Restoration Initiative; AECI; Afrimat; Tiptrans.
- Soil resource evaluations and mapping for agricultural land use planning and management. Recent clients include: Zewenwacht Wine Estate, Lourensford Fruit Company; Thelema Mountain Vineyards; Delaire Wine estate; Newton-Johnson Wines; Spier Estate; Colors Fruit; Kaarsten Boerdery; Amanzi Country Estate (Port Elizabeth); Rudera Wines; Flagstone Wines; Cob Creek Estate (Jeffreys Bay); Solms Delta Wines; Dornier Wines.
- I have conducted several recent research projects focused on conservation farming, soil health and carbon sequestration.
- I have project managed the development of soil nutrition software for Farmsecure Agri Science.
- Agricultural Consultors Soil Science Consultant 1998 - end 2001 International (Tinie du Preez)

Responsible for providing all aspects of a soil science technical consulting service directly to clients in the wine, fruit and environmental industries all over South Africa, and in Chile, South America.

July 1997 - Jan 1998 Contracting Soil Scientist De Beers Namagualand Mines Completed a contract to make recommendations on soil rehabilitation and re-vegetation of mined areas.

Publications

- Lanz, J. 2012. Soil health: sustaining Stellenbosch's roots. In: M Swilling, B Sebitosi & R Loots (eds). Sustainable Stellenbosch: opening dialogues. Stellenbosch: SunMedia.
- Lanz, J. 2010. Soil health indicators: physical and chemical. South African Fruit Journal, • April / May 2010 issue.
- Lanz, J. 2009. Soil health constraints. South African Fruit Journal, August / September 2009 • issue.
- Lanz, J. 2009. Soil carbon research. AgriProbe, Department of Agriculture. •
- Lanz, J. 2005. Special Report: Soils and wine quality. Wineland Magazine.

I am a reviewing scientist for the South African Journal of Plant and Soil.

Curriculum Vitae of Dr. Jayson Orton -Heritage Specialist



Curriculum Vitae

Jayson David John Orton

ARCHAEOLOGIST AND HERITAGE CONSULTANT

Contact Details and personal information:

Address:	6A Scarborough Road, Muizenberg, 7945
Telephone:	(021) 788 8425
Cell Phone:	083 272 3225
Email:	jayson@asha-consulting.co.za
Birth date and place:	22 June 1976, Cape Town, South Africa
Citizenship:	South African
ID no:	760622 522 4085
Driver's License:	Code 08
Marital Status:	Married to Carol Orton
Languages spoken:	English and Afrikaans

Education:

SA College High School	Matric	1994
University of Cape Town	B.A. (Archaeology, Environmental & Geographical Science)	1997
University of Cape Town	B.A. (Honours) (Archaeology)*	1998
University of Cape Town	M.A. (Archaeology)	2004
University of Oxford	D.Phil. (Archaeology)	2013
*Frank Schweitzer memorial book prize for an outstanding student and the degree in the First Class.		

Employment History:

Spatial Archaeology Research Unit, UCT Department of Archaeology, UCT UCT Archaeology Contracts Office UCT Archaeology Contracts Office School of Archaeology, University of Oxford	Research assistant Field archaeologist Field archaeologist Heritage & archaeological consultant Undergraduate Tutor	Jan 1996 – Dec 1998 Jan 1998 – Dec 1998 Jan 1999 – May 2004 Jun 2004 – May 2012 Oct 2008 – Dec 2008
ACO Associates cc	Associate, Heritage & archaeological consultant	Jan 2011 – Dec 2013
ASHA Consulting (Pty) Ltd	Director, Heritage & archaeological consultant	Jan 2014 –

Memberships and affiliations:

South African Archaeological Society Council member	2004 –
Assoc. Southern African Professional Archaeologists (ASAPA) member	2006 –
ASAPA Cultural Resources Management Section member	2007 –
UCT Department of Archaeology Research Associate	2013 –
Heritage Western Cape APM Committee member	2013 –

UNISA Department of Archaeology and Anthropology Research Fellow	2014 –
Fish Hoek Valley Historical Association	2014 –

Professional Accreditation:

ASAPA membership num	ber: 233, CRM Section member
Principal Investigator:	Coastal shell middens (awarded 2007)
	Stone Age archaeology (awarded 2007)
	Grave relocation (awarded 2014)
Field Director:	Rock art (awarded 2007)
	Colonial period archaeology (awarded 2007)

Fieldwork and project experience:

Extensive fieldwork as both Field Director and Principle Investigator throughout the Western and Northern Cape, and also in the western parts of the Free State and Eastern Cape as follows:

Phase 1 surveys and impact assessments:

- Project types
 - o Notification of Intent to Develop applications (for Heritage Western Cape)
 - Heritage Impact Assessments (largely in the Environmental Impact Assessment or Basic Assessment context under NEMA and Section 38(8) of the NHRA, but also self-standing assessments under Section 38(1) of the NHRA)
 - Archaeological specialist studies
 - o Phase 1 test excavations in historical and prehistoric sites
 - o Archaeological research projects
- Development types
 - Mining and borrow pits
 - o Roads (new and upgrades)
 - o Residential, commercial and industrial development
 - o Dams and pipe lines
 - Power lines and substations
 - Renewable energy facilities (wind energy, solar energy and hydro-electric facilities)

Phase 2 mitigation and research excavations:

- > ESA open sites
 - o Duinefontein, Gouda
- MSA rock shelters
 - Fish Hoek, Yzerfontein, Cederberg, Namaqualand
- MSA open sites
 - o Swartland, Bushmanland, Namaqualand
- LSA rock shelters
 - o Cederberg, Namaqualand, Bushmanland
- LSA open sites (inland)
 - Swartland, Franschhoek, Namaqualand, Bushmanland
 - LSA coastal shell middens
 - Melkbosstrand, Yzerfontein, Saldanha Bay, Paternoster, Dwarskersbos, Infanta, Knysna, Namagualand
- LSA burials
 - o Melkbosstrand, Saldanha Bay, Namaqualand, Knysna
- Historical sites
 - Franschhoek (farmstead and well), Waterfront (fort, dump and well), Noordhoek (cottage), variety of small excavations in central Cape Town and surrounding suburbs
- Historic burial grounds
 - o Green Point (Prestwich Street), V&A Waterfront (Marina Residential), Paarl

Curriculum Vitae of John Almond -Palaeontological Specialist

JOHN E. ALMOND Ph.D. (Cantab)

Natura Viva cc, PO Box 12410 Mill Street, Cape Town 8010, RSA tel: (021) 462 3622 e-mail: naturaviva@universe.co.za

- Honours Degree in Natural Sciences (Zoology), University of Cambridge, UK (1980).
- PhD in Earth Sciences (Palaeontology), University of Cambridge, UK (1986).
- **Post-doctoral Research Fellowships** at University of Cambridge, UK and Tübingen University, Germany (Humboldt Research Fellow).
- Visiting Scientist at various research institutions in Europe, North America, South Africa and fieldwork experience in all these areas, as well as in North Africa.
- Scientific Officer, Council for Geoscience, RSA (1990-1998) palaeontological research and fieldwork especially in western RSA and Namibia.
- Managing Member, *Natura Viva* cc a Cape Town-based company specialising in broadbased natural history education, tourism and research - especially in the Arid West of Southern Africa (2000 onwards). *Natura Viva* cc produces technical reports on palaeontology, geology, botany and other aspects of natural history for public and private nature reserves.
- Current palaeontological research focuses on fossil record of the Precambrian / Cambrian boundary (especially trace fossils), and the Cape Supergroup of South Africa.
- Registered Field Guide for South Africa and Namibia
- Member of the A-team, Botanical Society of SA (Kirstenbosch Branch) involved in teaching and training leaders for botanical excursions. Invited leader of annual Botanical Society excursions (Kirstenbosch Branch) to Little Karoo, Cederberg, Namaqualand and other areas since 2005.
- Professional training of Western and Eastern Cape Field Guides (FGASA Level 1 & 2, in conjunction with *The Gloriosa Nature Company*) and of Tourist Guides in various aspects of natural history.
- Involved in extra-mural teaching in natural history since the early 1980s. Extensive experience in public lecturing, running intensive courses and leading field excursions for professional academics as well as enthusiastic amateurs (e.g. Geological Society / Archaeological Society / Friends of the SA Museum / Cape Natural History Club / Mineral Club / Botanical Society of South Africa / SA Museum Summer & Winter School Programmes / UCT Summer School)
- Development of palaeontological teaching materials (textbooks, teachers guides, palaeontological displays) and teacher training for the new school science curriculum (GET, FET).
- Former long-standing member of Archaeology, Palaeontology and Meteorites Committee for Heritage Western Cape (HWC). Advisor on palaeontological conservation and management issues for the Palaeontological Society of South Africa (PSSA), HWC and SAHRA

(including APM Permit Committee at HWC). Compilation of technical reports on provincial palaeontological heritage of Western, Northern and Eastern Cape for SAHRA and HWC. Accredited member of PSSA and APHP (Association of Professional Heritage Practitioners, Western Cape).

- Palaeontological impact assessments for developments in the Western Cape, Eastern Cape, Northern Cape, Free State, Northwest Province, Mpumulanga, Gauteng.
- Several hundred palaeontological heritage desktop studies and field assessments completed over the past few years. Examples of recent larger projects include:
 - (1) Several major alternative energy projects (wind / solar) in the Prieska, De Aar and Cookhouse / Middleton areas (N. Cape, E. Cape)
 - (2) Palaeontological heritage survey of the Coega IDZ (E. Cape)
 - (3) On-going survey of borrow pits in the Western Cape
 - (4) Palaeontological heritage assessments for the Transnet 16 mtpa railway development, Hotazel to Coega IDZ (N. Cape, E. Cape)
 - (5) Eskom transmission line developments such as Gamma-Omega and Gamma Perseus projects (N. Cape, W. Cape, Free State)
 - (6) Mining exploration studies on the Great Karoo
 - (7) National Wind and Solar PV Strategic Environmental Assessment Specialist Report -Heritage (palaeontological component)
- **Reviews of fossil heritage** related to new 1: 250 000 geological maps published by the Council for Geoscience (Geological Survey of SA) *e.g.* Clanwilliam, Loeriesfontein, Alexander Bay sheets.

Curriculum Vitae of Rudolph du Toit -Socio-Economic Impact Assessment

Personal information

Name:	Rudolph du Toit
Firm:	Council for Scientific and Industrial Research (CSIR)
Position in Firm:	Senior Environmental Planner
Profession:	Environmental Planning, Assessment & Management
Date of Birth:	23 May 1978
Languages:	English and Afrikaans
Marital status:	Married
Email:	rdutoit@csir.co.za
Telephone number:	021 888 2538 / 076 902 6479

Tertiary Education

Undergraduate

Bachelor of Arts (BA) Environmental and Development Studies Department of Geography and Environmental Studies University of Stellenbosch (US), 2003-2005

Bachelor of Law (LLB) (in progress) College of Law University of South Africa (UNISA), 2015

Honours

Bachelor of Philosophy (B.Phil.) Sustainable Development Planning and Management School for Public Leadership University of Stellenbosch (US), 2006

Masters

Master of Philosophy (M.Phil.) Development Planning School of Public Leadership University of Stellenbosch (US), 2007-2009

Employment Experience

1.	Organisation: Position: Period:	Independent contractor for the CapeNature Working for Water Project Team leader: Natural resource management (Alien clearing) 1998 to 2001
2.	Organisation: Position: Period:	Magnetic South Outdoor pursuit management 2003 to 2007 (part-time during studies)
3.	Organisation: Position: Period:	Strategic Environmental Focus (SEF) (Pty) Ltd. Sustainability coordinator: Environmental planning & reporting 2008 to 2010
4.	Organisation:	Council for Scientific and Industrial Research (CSIR)

	Position: Period:	Environmental Planner 2010 to present
5.	Organisation: Position: Period:	University of Stellenbosch Guest lecturer: Development Planning and Environmental Analysis module 2013 to present
6.	Organisation: Position: Period:	University of Stellenbosch External course moderator: Development Planning (School for Public Leadership) 2015

Professional Affiliations

Registered member of the South African Institute for Impact Assessment (Registration Number 2779)

Research Publications

- Du Toit, R. (2009). *Developing a Scorecard for Sustainable Transport: A Cape Town Application.* Stellenbosch University Press
- Michelle Audouin, Mike Burns, Alex Weaver, David le Maitre, Patrick O'Farrell, Rudolph du Toit, Jeanne Nel. (2015). An Introduction to Sustainability Science and its Links to Sustainability Assessment. In Morrison-Saunders, A. and Pope, J., Eds. Handbook of Sustainability Assessment. Edward Elgar Publishing, 321-349. ISBN 978-1-78347-136-2

Conference Presentations & Papers

- Du Toit, R. (2012). *Wind Energy and Public Participation: A one-sided debate?* Proceedings of the 17th Annual Conference of the International Association for Impact Assessment South Africa: "Urban Evolution", 27 29 August, 2012.
- Du Toit, R. & Van der Westhuizen, C. (2013). Strategic Environmental Assessment (SEA) as a means of building the Green Economy in South Africa: The development of a national wind and solar energy rollout plan. Proceedings of the OECD DAC SEA Task Team Workshop on SEA & Green Economy, Lusaka (Zambia), 17-18 January 2013.
- Contributing author to: Dalal-Clayton, B. (2013) The Role of Strategic Environmental Assessment in Promoting a Green Economy: Background document for the OECD DAC SEA task Team workshop on SEA & Green Economy, Lusaka, 17-18 January 2013. IIED, London
- Burns, M., Du Toit, R. & Schreiner, G. (2013). *Graphical Causal Loop modelling of socio-ecological systems* to identify & evaluate key impact "strings". Proceedings of the 18th Annual Conference of the International Association for Impact Assessment South Africa: 16 18 September, 2013.

Key courses

- Advanced Facilitation & Experiential Learning: Team Building Institute (Pty) Ltd (2001)
- Clean Development Mechanism (CDM) Project Development Training: Danish Energy Management (Pty) Ltd (2008)
- Project Management Principles & Practice: University of Pretoria (2011)

- Integrating Sustainability with Environmental Assessment in South Africa (Presented by A. Morrison Saunders & J. Pope): North-West University (2012)
- Sharpening the Tool: New techniques and methods in Environmental Impact Assessment: Sustainable Environmental Solutions (Pty) Ltd (2015)
- Foundation Level Course in Science Communication and Working with the Media: Proof Communication & Jive Media Africa (2014)
- Effective Skills for Challenging Meetings & Engagements: Conflict Dynamics (2015)

Projects and Environmental Assessment Reports

The following table presents an abridged list of projects that I have been involved in, indicating my role in each project:

Pro	oject	Role	Date	
1.	Basic Assessment: Bottelary Road Upgrade: Van der Merwe Venter Twenty Group and Silmore Trust	Environmental Control Officer	July 2009	
2.	MTN Remote Hub: Umbutho Civil & Electrical	Environmental Control Officer	July 2009	
3.	Basic Assessment: Hermanus (Overberg Municipality) substation upgrade & underground cable	Junior Environmental Manager and co-author	August 2009	
4.	Basic Assessment for the InnoWind Swellendam wind energy project: Single test turbine construction	Project Manager and Lead Author	January 2010	
5.	Basic Assessment for the InnoWind Heidelberg wind energy project: Single test turbine construction	Project Manager and Lead Author	January 2010	
6.	Basic Assessment for the InnoWind Albertinia wind energy project: Single test turbine construction	Project Manager and Lead Author	January 2010	
7.	Basic Assessment for the InnoWind Mossel Bay wind energy project: Single test turbine construction	Project Manager and Lead Author	January 2010	
8.	EIA for InnoWind Swellendam wind energy project, Western Cape	Project Manager and Lead Author	July 2010	
9.	EIA for InnoWind Heidelberg wind energy project, Western Cape	Project Manager and Lead Author	July 2010	

Project	Role	Date	
10. EIA for InnoWind Albertinia wind energy project, Western Cape	Project Manager and Lead Author	July 2010	
11. EIA for InnoWind Mossel Bay wind energy project, Western Cape	Project Manager and Lead Author	July 2010	
12. EIA for the Electrawinds (NL) Coega I Wind Energy Project: Proposed construction of 75 MW installed capacity	DZ Project Manager	January 2010	
13. EIA for Glencore Exploration (UK): O shore and off-shore exploration drill operation; Matanda Block, Cameroo	ing	November 2010	
 EIA for Noble Energy (Cameroon): Of shore exploration drilling, Yoyo Concession and Tilapia Exploration Block, Cameroon 	f- Management, integration and drafting of water quality section of the EIA report.	April 2011	
15. EIA for the Vleesbaai Independent Power Producer (VIPP) Wind Energy Facility near Vleesbaai	Project Manager and Lead Author	August 2012 (on-going)	
 Windlab Developments South Africa (Pty) Ltd Ishwati Emoyeni 140 MW Wind Energy EIA near Murrysburg in the Western Cape 	Project Manager	September 2014	
 EIA for the City of Cape Town 1500 MW Gas-to-power facility, Atlantis, Western Cape 	Project Leader	July 2015 (on-going)	

Strategic Environmental Assessment (SEA) Experience		
Project	Role	Date
 Strategic Environmental Assessment (SEA) for the Port of Saldanha: Transnet National Ports Authority (TNPA) 	Project Manager and Lead Author	July 2012
19. City of Cape Town Far South Strategic Environmental Assessment (SEA)	Project Manager and Lead Author	June 2014

Specialist Study Experience		
Project	Role	Date
20. Mulilo Renewable Project	Conducting the Social Impact	September 2014

Specialist Study Experience				
Project		Role	Date	
	Developments (Pty) Ltd Gemsbok Solar PV1 75MW Solar Photovoltaic EIA in the Northern Cape	Assessment (SIA) as part of the suite of EIA specialist studies		
21.	Mulilo Renewable Project Developments (Pty) Ltd Gemsbok Solar PV2 75MW Solar Photovoltaic EIA in the Northern Cape	Conducting the Social Impact Assessment (SIA) as part of the suite of EIA specialist studies	September 2014	
22.	Mulilo Renewable Project Developments (Pty) Ltd Boven Solar PV1 75MW Solar Photovoltaic EIA in the Northern Cape	Conducting the Social Impact Assessment (SIA) as part of the suite of EIA specialist studies	September 2014	
23.	Scatec Solar 330 (Pty) Ltd Kenhardt PV 1 75MW Solar Photovoltaic EIA in the Northern Cape	Conducting the Social Impact Assessment (SIA) as part of the suite of EIA specialist studies	August 2015	
24.	Scatec Solar 350 (Pty) Ltd Kenhardt PV 2 75MW Solar Photovoltaic EIA in the Northern Cape	Conducting the Social Impact Assessment (SIA) as part of the suite of EIA specialist studies	August 2015	
25.	Scatec Solar 370 (Pty) Ltd Kenhardt PV 3 75MW Solar Photovoltaic EIA in the Northern Cape	Conducting the Social Impact Assessment (SIA) as part of the suite of EIA specialist studies	August 2015	
26.	Scatec Solar 163 (Pty) Ltd Kenhardt PV 1 – Transmission Line Basic Assessment to service the proposed Kenhardt PV 1 75MW Solar Facility in the Northern Cape	Conducting the Social Impact Assessment (SIA) as part of the suite of BA specialist studies	August 2015	
27.	Scatec Solar 163 (Pty) Ltd Kenhardt PV 1 – Transmission Line Basic Assessment to service the proposed Kenhardt PV 1 75MW Solar Facility in the Northern Cape	Conducting the Social Impact Assessment (SIA) as part of the suite of BA specialist studies	August 2015	
28.	Scatec Solar 163 (Pty) Ltd Kenhardt PV 1 – Transmission Line Basic Assessment to service the proposed Kenhardt PV 1 75MW Solar Facility in the Northern Cape	Conducting the Social Impact Assessment (SIA) as part of the suite of BA specialist studies	August 2015	

Environmental Management & Sustainability Planning Experience		
Project	Role	Date
29. Working for Water (CapeNature) alien clearing project: Uniondale Poort	Team Leader: natural resource management	January 1998
30. Working for Water (CapeNature) alien clearing project: Avontuur area	Team Leader: natural resource management	March 1999

Pro	ject	Role	Date	
31.	Working for Water (CapeNature) alien clearing project: Prince Alfred Pass area	Team Leader: natural resource management	January 2000	
32.	Working for Water (CapeNature) alien clearing project: Langkloof farms	Team Leader: natural resource management	February 2001	
33.	Qualitative Environmental Impact Analysis related to Major Incedent: PetroSA Mossel Bay GTL refinery	Project Manager and Lead Author	October 2010	
34.	Maseve Platinum Sustainability Assessment, Rustenburg	Project Manager	August 2011	
35.	Notice of Impacts Associated with Exploration Drilling in BHP Billiton Gabon's Licensed Areas of Okondja, Akieni & Lastoursville (Gabon)	Project Manager	June 2011	
36.	PetroSA LNG Importation Pipeline Screening Study (Saldanha Bay to Mosselbay)	Responsible for investigating and assessing planning impacts	March 2014	
37.	Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA) National Sustainable Development Strategy and Action Plan (NSSD) 1: Monitoring & Evaluation Report	Project Manager and Lead Author	November 2013 (on- going)	
38.	Apollo Brick (Pty) Ltd energy efficiency and fuel switching CDM project	Investigation of possible conversation of the energy efficiency project to an accredited CDM project	January 2008	
39.	Mxit Lifestyle (Pty) Ltd carbon footprint audit	Carbon audit of Mxit Lifestyle (Pty) Ltd	January 2009	
40.	EIA for Addax Petroleum: Off-shore exploration/appraisal drilling; Ngosso Permit, Cameroon	Research team: collection of benthic macrofauna samples and bio-indicators for water quality analysis	August 2010	
41.	EIA for Glencore Exploration (UK): Off- shore exploration drilling, Bolongo Block, Cameroon	Research team: collection of benthic macrofauna samples and bio-indicators for water quality analysis	February 2011	
42.	Integrated State of the Environment Report For Namibia (Phase 1)	Project Leader and Lead Author	June 2015	
43.	Guest lecturer: Stellenbosch University's Sustainability Institute (School of Public Leadership)	Guest lecturer: Theory & Practice of Sustainability Assessment	July 2013	

Curriculum Vitae of Surina Laurie -Traffic Impact Statement

Education

Name of firm	CSIR
Name of staff	Surina Laurie
Profession	Environmental Assessment Practitioner
Position in firm	Project Manager
Years' experience	4 years
Nationality	South African

Biographical sketch Surina has 4 years' experience as an Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP). She completed both her BSc in Conservation Ecology and MPhil in Environmental Management (part-time) at the University of Stellenbosch. With her honours project, she worked closely with the Endangered Wildlife Trust Riverine Rabbit Working Group and was responsible for determining the conservation opportunity for the Riverine Rabbit in the Karoo. With this project, she gained valuable experience in how to interact and manage stakeholders in such a way that a project's objectives and conservation goals are met without the stakeholders not being included in the decision-making process. The management of stakeholders and the ability to incorporate their needs into the objectives of a project is seen as an essential component of an Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process.

> With her Masters' thesis she researched and addressed why there is a need to undertake a Cost Benefit Analysis (CBA) as part of any EIA. The need for a CBA stems from the fact that losing environmental services will have an economic impact on a regional/national level in the long term but this is usually not considered during an EIA process. A CBA will look at both the economic benefits (profit) from a project and the economic losses because of loss of ecosystem services or rehabilitation costs. By including a CBA in an EIA, both the economic and environmental financial implications (not just the environmental significance of an impact) of a project will be considered by the decision making authority prior to the issuing of Environmental Authorisations or permits.

> She has experience in undertaking Basic Assessments and Scoping and Environmental Impact Assessments for various sectors, including renewable energy, industry and tourism. She also has experience in undertaking environmental audits, due diligence assessments and the compilation of Environmental Management Programmes.

> Registered Professional Natural Scientist (Pr. Sci. Nat.) in Environmental Science (Reg. No: 400033/15) with the South African Council of Natural Scientific Professions.

2015 (current)	Certificate in Environmental Economics, University of London (SOAS)
2013	Project Management Course, University of Cape Town Graduate School of Business
2011-2012	MPhil Environmental Management, University of
(Part-time)	Stellenbosch
2007-2010	BSc Conservation Ecology, University of Stellenbosch

APPENDIX A -	FAP	and	SPECIALISTS'	CVs
		anu	JILUIALIJIJ	0 1 3

Employment Record	Feb 2014 to present	CSIR, Project Manager, EAP			
	Sept 2011 to Jan 2014	WSP Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Environmental Consultant			
	Nov 2010 to Aug 2011	EnviroAfrica, Junior Environmental Consultant			

Experience record

Abridged experience in Environmental Impact and Basic Assessment processes:

Date	Project Description	Role	Client
2014 - present	Integrated Scoping and EIA process for the construction of three Photovoltaic (PV) or Concentrated Photovoltaic (CPV) Solar Facilities with a generating capacity of 75 MW each on the farms remaining extent of Portion 3 of the Farm Gemsbok Bult 120 and Boven Rugzeer remaining extent of 169, located 30 km north-east of Kenhardt. Two of the projects will be located on the farm remaining extent of Portion 3 of the Farm Gemsbok Bult 120 and one on Boven Rugzeer remaining extent 169.	Project Manager	Mulilo Renewable Project Development (Pty) Ltd
2014 - present	Integrated Scoping and EIA process for the development of twelve (12) Photovoltaic (PV) or Concentrated Photovoltaic (CPV) Solar Facilities with a generating capacity of 75 MW/100MW each, near Dealesville, Free State.	Project Manager	South Africa Mainstream Renewable Power Developments (Pty) Ltd
2013-2014	Basic Assessment for the construction of three additional petroleum storage tanks at the Cape Town Harbour.	Environmental Consultant	FFS Refiners (Pty) Ltd
2013-2014	Scoping and EIA for the construction of a Sewage Package Plant on Robben Island.	Environmental Consultant	Department of Public Works
2013	Development of an EMPr for the undertaking of maintenance work on the Stilbaai Fishing Harbour's Slipway located in Stilbaai, Western Cape, South Africa. In order to be compliant to the requirements of the National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998) and Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Regulations, a Maintenance Management Plan (MMP) needed to be developed to manage the environmental impacts associated with maintenance work that is scheduled to be undertaken on the Stilbaai Fishing Harbour's Slipway as well as any future on-going maintenance requirements.	Environmental Consultant	Department of Public Works
2012-2014	Waste Management License for the proposed storage of Ferrous HMS 1+2, Shredded Ferrous and Bales located at the K/L Berth at Duncan Road, Port of Cape Town	Environmental Consultant	The New Reclamation Group (Pty) Ltd
2012-2014	Scoping and EIA for the construction a biodiesel refinery in the Coega Industrial Development Zone (IDZ). The proposed project entails the import of used vegetable oil from the USA and converting it through various processes to biodiesel which will be exported to Europe. The proposed project requires an Air Emissions License, a Waste Management License and Environmental Authorisation.	Environmental Consultant	FIS Biofuels (Ltd)
2013-2013	Basic Assessment for the proposed redevelopment of Berths B, C and D in Duncan Dock at the Port of Cape Town.	Assistant Environmental Consultant	FPT (Pty) Ltd
2011- 2012	Development of an EMPr for the Eerstelingsfontein Opencast Project (EOP).	Assistant Environmental	Exxaro Resources Limited

APPENDIX A - EAP and SPECIALISTS' CVs

Date	Project Description	Role	Client
		Consultant	
2011-2014	Basic Assessment for the proposed reinstatement of	Assistant	Department of Public
	the Blue Stone Quarry located on Robben Island.	Environmental	Works
		Consultant	
2011	Scoping and EIA for the proposed upgrade to the	Assistant	Cape Agulhas
	Struisbaai WWTW.	Environmental	Municipality
		Consultant	
2011	Basic Assessment for the construction of a cellular	Environmental	MTN (Pty) Ltd
	mast.	Consultant	
2010-2011	Basic Assessment for the construction of a Heritage	Environmental	Waenhuiskrans Arniston
	Centre.	Consultant	Community
			Development Trust
2010-2011	Scoping and EIA for the rezoning of the area from	Environmental	Private developer
	open space to residential, the construction of six	Consultant	
	residential units and the upgrading of the existing		
	Waste Water Treatment Plant.		

Abridged experience in undertaking the role of an Environmental Control Officer and compliance auditing:

Date	Project Description	Role	Client
2013- 2014	The proposed extension project involved the installation of five new above ground storage tanks. The two largest tanks have a tank capacity of 2,500m ³ each and a height of 18m. The three smaller tanks have a tank capacity of 2,300m ³ , 1,350m ³ and 212m ³ and heights of 18m, 10.8m and 10.8m respectively, giving an additional 8862m ³ storage capacity to the current FFS operation	ECO	FFS Refiners (Pty) Ltd
2012-2014	Compliance auditing of drum re-conditioners for the used oil industry in the Western Cape.	Assistant Environmental Consultant	The Rose Foundation
2012	Environmental legal compliance auditing of various Much Asphalt sites. The audit entailed review of national, provincial legislation and municipal by-laws and a site visit in order to determine whether the sites were compliant to the relevant environmental legislation.	Environmental Consultant	Much Asphalt
2011- 2013	Construction of a new De-Ashing Plant for FFS Vissershok Construction of a De-Ashing Plant. This project involved the monthly independent audits and reports of all the environmental and social aspects of the construction phase the new De-Ashing Plant at Vissershok.	ECO	FFS Refiners (Pty) Ltd
2011- 2012	Construction of the new 1200m ³ Tank at FFS Cape Town Harbour Site. This project involved two site audits per month to ensure compliance to the Environmental Authorisation and Environmental Management Plan for the proposed project.	ECO	FFS Refiners (Pty) Ltd

Language capabilities		Speaking	Reading	Writing
	Afrikaans	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent
	English	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent



Scoping and Environmental Impact Assessment for the proposed Development of a 75 MW Solar Photovoltaic Facility (GEMSBOK SOLAR PV3) on Portion 3 of Gemsbok Bult Farm 120, north-east of Kenhardt, Northern Cape Province

EIA REPORT

APPENDIX B:

Declarations of Interest and Independence of the Environmental Assessment Practitioner and Specialists

CONTENTS

SPECIALIST DECLARATION – PAUL LOCHNER (EAP)	2
SPECIALIST DECLARATION – HENRY HOLLAND	4
SPECIALIST DECLARATION – INA VENTER	1
SPECIALIST DECLARATION – LUKAS NIEMAND	1
SPECIALIST DECLARATION – JOHANN LANZ	1
SPECIALIST DECLARATION – JAYSON DAVID JOHN ORTON	1
SPECIALIST DECLARATION – JOHN ALMOND	1
SPECIALIST DECLARATION – RUDOLPH DU TOIT	1
SPECIALIST DECLARATION – SURINA LAURIE	1

SPECIALIST DECLARATION - PAUL LOCHNER (EAP)



environmental affairs

Department: Environmental Affairs REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

DETAILS OF EAP AND DECLARATION OF INTEREST

File Reference Number: NEAS Reference Number: Date Received:

(For official use only)		
DEA/EIA		

Application for integrated environmental authorisation and waste management licence in terms of the-

- (1) National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), as amended and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014; and
- (2) National Environmental Management Act: Waste Act, 2008 (Act No. 59 of 2008) and Government Notice 921, 2013

PROJECT TITLE:

Scoping and EIA for the proposed development of a Solar PV Facility of 75 MW near Kenhardt in the Northern Cape

Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP):	Paul Lochner					
Contact person:	Paul Lochner	Paul Lochner				
Postal address:	PO Box 320 Stellenbosch	PO Box 320 Stellenbosch				
Postal code:	7599	7599 Cell: 084 442 3646				
Telephone:	021-888 2661/2486	021-888 2661/2486 Fax: 021 888 2693				
E-mail:	plochner@csir.co.za	plochner@csir.co.za				
Professional affiliation(s) (if any)	IAIA-SA	IAIA-SA				
	Certified EAP –SA (since Ju	ly 2003)				

Project Consultant:	Mulilo Renewable Project Developments				
Contact person:	Warren Morse				
Postal address:	Suite 303c, Execujet Business Centre, Tower Road, Cape Town International Airport, Cape Town SA				
Postal code:	7525 Cell: 083 760 9586				
Telephone: E-mail:	021 934 5268 warren@mulilo.com	Fax:	021 935 0505		

I, <u>Paul Lochner</u>, declare that:

- I act as the independent environmental practitioner in this application;
- I will perform the work relating to the application in an objective manner, even if this results in views and findings that are not favourable to the applicant;
- I declare that there are no circumstances that may compromise my objectivity in performing such work;
- I have expertise in conducting environmental impact assessments, including knowledge of the Act, regulations and any guidelines that have relevance to the proposed activity;
- I will comply with the Act, Regulations and all other applicable legislation;
- I will take into account, to the extent possible, the matters listed in regulation 8 of the Regulations when preparing the application and any report relating to the application;
- I have no, and will not engage in, conflicting interests in the undertaking of the activity;
- I undertake to disclose to the applicant and the competent authority all material information in my possession that reasonably has or may have the potential of influencing - any decision to be taken with respect to the application by the competent authority; and - the objectivity of any report, plan or document to be prepared by myself for submission to the competent authority;
- I will ensure that information containing all relevant facts in respect of the application is distributed or made available to interested and affected parties and the public and that participation by interested and affected parties is facilitated in such a manner that all interested and affected parties will be provided with a reasonable opportunity to participate and to provide comments on documents that are produced to support the application;
- I will ensure that the comments of all interested and affected parties are considered and recorded in reports that
 are submitted to the competent authority in respect of the application, provided that comments that are made
 by interested and affected parties in respect of a final report that will be submitted to the competent authority
 may be attached to the report without further amendment to the report;
- I will keep a register of all interested and affected parties that participated in a public participation process;
- I will provide the competent authority with access to all information at my disposal regarding the application, whether such information is favourable to the applicant or not;
- I will provide the competent authority any information that is provided by the EAP to interested and affected parties and any responses; by the EAP to comments or inputs made by interested or affected parties;
- I affirm that a level of agreement between the EAP and interested and affected parties on the plan of study for undertaking the environmental impact assessment is reflected in the issues raised by the I&APs prior to the release and during the 30-day review of the Scoping Report.
- the information provided in this scoping report has been sourced from relevant literature, legislation, previous studies and specialist input and is therefore believed to be correct;
- I will perform all other obligations as expected from an environmental assessment practitioner in terms of the Regulations; and
- I realise that a false declaration is an offence in terms of regulation 48 and is punishable in terms of section 24F of the Act.

Signed at Stellenbosch on the 26th of November 2015	Hoche
	Environmental Assessment Practitioner

SPECIALIST DECLARATION - HENRY HOLLAND

I, Henry Holland, as the appointed independent specialist, in terms of the 2014 EIA Regulations, hereby declare that I:

- I act as the independent specialist in this application;
- I perform the work relating to the application in an objective manner, even if this results in views and findings that are not favourable to the applicant;
- regard the information contained in this report as it relates to my specialist input/study to be true and correct, and do not have and will not have any financial interest in the undertaking of the activity, other than remuneration for work performed in terms of the NEMA, the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014 and any specific environmental management Act;
- I declare that there are no circumstances that may compromise my objectivity in performing such work;
- I have expertise in conducting the specialist report relevant to this application, including knowledge
 of the Act, Regulations and any guidelines that have relevance to the proposed activity;
- I will comply with the Act, Regulations and all other applicable legislation;
- I have no, and will not engage in, conflicting interests in the undertaking of the activity;
- I have no vested interest in the proposed activity proceeding;
- I undertake to disclose to the applicant and the competent authority all material information in my
 possession that reasonably has or may have the potential of influencing any decision to be taken
 with respect to the application by the competent authority; and the objectivity of any report, plan
 or document to be prepared by myself for submission to the competent authority;
- I have ensured that information containing all relevant facts in respect of the specialist input/study
 was distributed or made available to interested and affected parties and the public and that
 participation by interested and affected parties was facilitated in such a manner that all interested
 and affected parties were provided with a reasonable opportunity to participate and to provide
 comments on the specialist input/study;
- I have ensured that the comments of all interested and affected parties on the specialist input/study were considered, recorded and submitted to the competent authority in respect of the application;
- all the particulars furnished by me in this specialist input/study are true and correct; and
- I realise that a false declaration is an offence in terms of regulation 48 and is punishable in terms of section 24F of the Act.

A. Halland

Signature of the specialist:

Name of Specialist: <u>Henry Holland</u>

Date: 15 February 2016

	_			_	4.2 The	specialist appointed it	in terms of the Regulations_
a she be					I. Henry H	olland	, declare that
Suite	ronmental affairs				General decla	aration:	
	ienti nental Affairs LIC OF SOUTH AFRICA				I will perf and findir	form the work relating ngs that are not favou	alist in this application; to the application in an objective manner, even if this results in views rable to the applicant; curnstances that may compromise my objectivity in performing such
DETAILS OF SPECIA		INTEREST			of the Ad	t, Regulations and an ply with the Act, Regu	the specialist report relevant to this application, including knowledge y guidelines that have relevance to the proposed activity, ulations and all other applicable legislation; in, confliction interests in the undertaking of the activity;
							applicant and the competent authority all material information in my
File Reference Numbr NEAS Reference Num Date Received:	er: 12/12/	ficial use only) 20/ or 12/9/11/L 1A		3	with resp or docum all the pa	ect to the application tent to be prepared by inticulars furnished by	as or may have the potential of influencing - any decision to be taken by the competent authority; and - the objectivity of any report, plan y myself for submission to the competent authority; me in this form are true and correct and n is an offence in terms of regulation 48 and is punishable in terms of
Application for integ of the-	rated environmental authorisa	tion and waste	e management licence in term	S		24F of the Act.	n is an offence in terms of regulation 46 and is punkshable in terms of
	ronmental Management Act.	1998 (Act No.	107 of 1998), as amended an	b			
	ental Impact Assessment Rec				A N A		
			008 (Act No. 59 of 2008) and	d	H HOI	1-1	
Government	Notice 921, 2013	1.1.1.			Signature of t	he specialist:	
PROJECT TITLE					Name of com	pany (if applicable):	
	nmental Impact Assessment I	or the Propose	d Development of a 75 MW S	olar			
Photovoltaic Facility	(KENHARDT PV 1) on the ren	aining extent o	of Onder Rugzeer Farm 168, no	orth-	08 February 2	2016	
east of Kenhardt, No	orthern Cape Province				Date:		
Specialist	Visual Specialist			1			
Contact person:	Henry Holland			- 1			
Postal address:	8 Cathcart Street		- AP 112 112	-			
Postal code:	6139	Cell	082 2266689				
Telephone:	046 6228735	Fax	and the second s				
E-mail:	hholland@gmail.com						
Professional							
affiliation(s) (if any)	1						
Project Consultant	Council for Scientific and Inc	etial Decorre	(CSID)	1			
Contact person:	Surina Laurie	us (ildi resealu	(con)	-			
Postal address:	PO Box 320, Stellenbosch			-			
Postal code:	7599	Cell	082 468 0962				
Telephone:	021 888 2490 or 021 888 26		021 888 2693	-			
E-mail:	SLaurie@csir.co.za		1. 112 2112				

SPECIALIST DECLARATION - INA VENTER

I, Ina Venter, as the appointed independent specialist, in terms of the 2014 EIA Regulations, hereby declare that I:

- I act as the independent specialist in this application;
- I perform the work relating to the application in an objective manner, even if this results in views and findings that are not favorable to the applicant;
- regard the information contained in this report as it relates to my specialist input/study to be true and correct, and do not have and will not have any financial interest in the undertaking of the activity, other than remuneration for work performed in terms of the NEMA, the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014 and any specific environmental management Act;
- I declare that there are no circumstances that may compromise my objectivity in performing such work;
- I have expertise in conducting the specialist report relevant to this application, including knowledge
 of the Act, Regulations and any guidelines that have relevance to the proposed activity;
- I will comply with the Act, Regulations and all other applicable legislation;
- I have no, and will not engage in, conflicting interests in the undertaking of the activity;
- I have no vested interest in the proposed activity proceeding;
- I undertake to disclose to the applicant and the competent authority all material information in my
 possession that reasonably has or may have the potential of influencing any decision to be taken
 with respect to the application by the competent authority; and the objectivity of any report, plan
 or document to be prepared by myself for submission to the competent authority;
- I have ensured that information containing all relevant facts in respect of the specialist input/study was distributed or made available to interested and affected parties and the public and that participation by interested and affected parties was facilitated in such a manner that all interested and affected parties were provided with a reasonable opportunity to participate and to provide comments on the specialist input/study;
- I have ensured that the comments of all interested and affected parties on the specialist input/study were considered, recorded and submitted to the competent authority in respect of the application;
- all the particulars furnished by me in this specialist input/study are true and correct; and
- I realise that a false declaration is an offence in terms of regulation 48 and is punishable in terms of section 24F of the Act.

the

Signature of the specialist: ____

Name of Specialist: <u>Ina Venter</u>

Date: <u>15 January 2016</u>

SPECIALIST DECLARATION - LUKAS NIEMAND

I, Lukas Jurie Niemand, as the appointed independent specialist, in terms of the 2014 EIA Regulations, hereby declare that I:

- I act as the independent specialist in this application;
- I perform the work relating to the application in an objective manner, even if this results in views and findings that are not favourable to the applicant;
- regard the information contained in this report as it relates to my specialist input/study to be true and correct, and do not have and will not have any financial interest in the undertaking of the activity, other than remuneration for work performed in terms of the NEMA, the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014 and any specific environmental management Act;
- I declare that there are no circumstances that may compromise my objectivity in performing such work;
- I have expertise in conducting the specialist report relevant to this application, including knowledge
 of the Act, Regulations and any guidelines that have relevance to the proposed activity;
- I will comply with the Act, Regulations and all other applicable legislation;
- I have no, and will not engage in, conflicting interests in the undertaking of the activity;
- I have no vested interest in the proposed activity proceeding;
- I undertake to disclose to the applicant and the competent authority all material information in my
 possession that reasonably has or may have the potential of influencing any decision to be taken
 with respect to the application by the competent authority; and the objectivity of any report, plan
 or document to be prepared by myself for submission to the competent authority;
- I have ensured that information containing all relevant facts in respect of the specialist input/study was distributed or made available to interested and affected parties and the public and that participation by interested and affected parties was facilitated in such a manner that all interested and affected parties were provided with a reasonable opportunity to participate and to provide comments on the specialist input/study;
- I have ensured that the comments of all interested and affected parties on the specialist input/study were considered, recorded and submitted to the competent authority in respect of the application;
- all the particulars furnished by me in this specialist input/study are true and correct; and
- I realise that a false declaration is an offence in terms of regulation 48 and is punishable in terms of section 24F of the Act.

Signature of the specialist:



Name of Specialist: Lukas Niemand

Date: 01 February 2016

SPECIALIST DECLARATION - JOHANN LANZ

I, Johann Lanz, as the appointed independent specialist, in terms of the 2014 EIA Regulations, hereby declare that I:

- I act as the independent specialist in this application;
- I perform the work relating to the application in an objective manner, even if this results in views and findings that are not favourable to the applicant;
- regard the information contained in this report as it relates to my specialist input/study to be true and correct, and do not have and will not have any financial interest in the undertaking of the activity, other than remuneration for work performed in terms of the NEMA, the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014 and any specific environmental management Act;
- I declare that there are no circumstances that may compromise my objectivity in performing such work;
- I have expertise in conducting the specialist report relevant to this application, including knowledge of the Act, Regulations and any guidelines that have relevance to the proposed activity;
- I will comply with the Act, Regulations and all other applicable legislation;
- I have no, and will not engage in, conflicting interests in the undertaking of the activity;
- I have no vested interest in the proposed activity proceeding;
- I undertake to disclose to the applicant and the competent authority all material information in my possession that reasonably has or may have the potential of influencing any decision to be taken with respect to the application by the competent authority; and the objectivity of any report, plan or document to be prepared by myself for submission to the competent authority;
- I have ensured that information containing all relevant facts in respect of the specialist input/study was distributed or made available to interested and affected parties and the public and that participation by interested and affected parties was facilitated in such a manner that all interested and affected parties were provided with a reasonable opportunity to participate and to provide comments on the specialist input/study;
- I have ensured that the comments of all interested and affected parties on the specialist input/study were considered, recorded and submitted to the competent authority in respect of the application;
- all the particulars furnished by me in this specialist input/study are true and correct; and
- I realise that a false declaration is an offence in terms of regulation 48 and is punishable in terms of section 24F of the Act.

Signature of the specialist:

Name of specialist:

Johann Lanz

Professional Registration (including number):

SACNASP Registration Number: 400268/12

05 February 2016

Date:



DETAILS OF SPECIALIST AND DECLARATION OF INTEREST

File Reference Number:
NEAS Reference Number:
Date Received:

-	(For official use only)
ſ	12/12/20/ or 12/9/11/L
I	DEAT/EIA
Г	

Cell: 082 468 0962

Fax: 021 888 2693

Application for integrated environmental authorisation and waste management licence in terms of the-

(1) National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), as amended and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014; and (2) Nat 2008) and National Environmental Management Act: Waste Act, 2008 (Act No. 59 of

Government Notice 921, 2013

PROJECT TITLE

Scoping and Environmental Impact Assessn Development of a 75 MW Solar Photovoltaic Facility remaining extent of Onder Rugzeer Farm 168, Northern Cape Province

Specialist:	Private Soil Science Consultant					
Contact person:	Johann Lanz					
Postal address:	P.O. Box 6209, UNIEDAL					
Postal code:	7612 Cell: 082 927 9018					
Telephone:	021 866 1518	Fax:				
E-mail	johann@johannlanz.co.za					
Professional affiliation(s) (if any)	South African Council for Natural Scientific Profession Soil Science Society of SA					
Project Consultant:	Council for Scientific	and Industrial Research (CSIR)				
Contact person:	Surina Laurie					
Postal address:	PO Box 320, Stellent	PO Box 320, Stellenbosch				

7599

021 888 2490

Slaurie@csir.co.za

Postal address: Postal code: Telephone: E-mail

nent for the Proposed y (KENHARDT PV 1) on the north-east of Kenhardt,	
ltant	

General declaration:

Johann Lanz, declare that

· I act as the independent specialist in this application

The specialist appointed in terms of the Regulations

- · I will perform the work relating to the application in an objective manner, even if this results in views and findings that are not favourable to the applicant
- · I declare that there are no circumstances that may compromise my objectivity in performing such work:
- · I have expertise in conducting the specialist report relevant to this application, including knowledge of the Act, regulations and any guidelines that have relevance to the proposed activity;
- · I will comply with the Act, regulations and all other applicable legislation;
- · I have no, and will not engage in, conflicting interests in the undertaking of the activity;
- · I undertake to disclose to the applicant and the competent authority all material information in my possession that reasonably has or may have the potential of influencing - any decision to be taken with respect to the application by the competent authority; and - the objectivity of any report, plan or document to be prepared by myself for submission to the competent authority;
- · all the particulars furnished by me in this form are true and correct; and
- · I realise that a false declaration is an offence in terms of Regulation 71 and is punishable in terms of section 24F of the Act.

Can,

Signature of the specialist:

Johann Lanz - Soil Scientist (sole proprietor) Name of company (if applicable):

09 February 2016

Date:

4.2

L

SPECIALIST DECLARATION - JAYSON DAVID JOHN ORTON

I, Jayson Orton, as the appointed independent specialist, in terms of the 2014 EIA Regulations, hereby declare that I:

- I act as the independent specialist in this application;
- I perform the work relating to the application in an objective manner, even if this results in views and findings that are not favourable to the applicant;
- regard the information contained in this report as it relates to my specialist input/study to be true and correct, and do not have and will not have any financial interest in the undertaking of the activity, other than remuneration for work performed in terms of the NEMA, the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014 and any specific environmental management Act;
- I declare that there are no circumstances that may compromise my objectivity in performing such work;
- I have expertise in conducting the specialist report relevant to this application, including knowledge of the Act, Regulations and any guidelines that have relevance to the proposed activity;
- I will comply with the Act, Regulations and all other applicable legislation;
- I have no, and will not engage in, conflicting interests in the undertaking of the activity;
- I have no vested interest in the proposed activity proceeding;
- I undertake to disclose to the applicant and the competent authority all material information in my possession that reasonably has or may have the potential of influencing any decision to be taken with respect to the application by the competent authority; and the objectivity of any report, plan or document to be prepared by myself for submission to the competent authority;
- I have ensured that information containing all relevant facts in respect of the specialist input/study
 was distributed or made available to interested and affected parties and the public and that
 participation by interested and affected parties was facilitated in such a manner that all interested
 and affected parties were provided with a reasonable opportunity to participate and to provide
 comments on the specialist input/study;
- I have ensured that the comments of all interested and affected parties on the specialist input/study were considered, recorded and submitted to the competent authority in respect of the application;
- all the particulars furnished by me in this specialist input/study are true and correct; and
- I realise that a false declaration is an offence in terms of regulation 48 and is punishable in terms of section 24F of the Act.

Signature of the specialist:
Name of Specialist:

Date: 08 FEBRUARY 2016

APPENDIX B - EAP Declaration

SHE AL							
envir	conmental affairs						
	ient: nental Affairs LIC OF SOUTH AFRICA						
DETAILS OF SPECIA	ALIST AND DECLARATION OF	INTEREST					
	(For o	fficial use only)					
File Reference Number	ar: 12/12/	/20/ or 12/9/11/					
NEAS Reference Num	nber: DEA/E	AI					
Date Received:							
	ronmental Management Act: Notice 921, 2013	Waste Act, 2	2008 (Act No. 59 of 2	008) and			
PROJECT TITLE			5 m				
Photovoltaic Facility	nmental Impact Assessment (KENHARDT PV 1) on the ren orthern Cape Province						
Specialist:	ASHA Consulting (Pty) Ltd						
Contact person:	Dr Jayson Orton						
Postal address:	6A Scarborough Road, Muiz	renberg					
Postal code:	7945	Cell:	083 272 3225				
Telephone:							
E-mail:	jayson@asha-consulting.co.						
Professional	ASAPA CRM Section memb						
affiliation(s) (if any)	APHP accredited profession	ai neritage prac	culioner				
Project Consultant:	Council for Scientific and Inc	Justrial Research	th (CSIR)				
Contact person:	Surina Laurie		N				
Postal address:	PO Box 320, Stellenbosch						

Cell:

082 468 0962

021 888 2693

Postal code:

Telephone:

E-mail:

7599

SLaurie@csir.co.za

021 888 2490 or 021 888 2661 Fax:

4.2 The specialist appointed in terms of the Regulations_

I JA/SON OFTON , declare that -

General declaration:

I act as the independent specialist in this application; I will perform the work relating to the application in an objective manner, even if this results in views and findings that are not favourable to the applicant; I declare that there are no circumstances that may compromise my objectivity in performing such work; I have expertise in conducting the specialist report relevant to this application, including knowledge of the Act, Regulations and any guidelines that have relevance to the proposed activity; I will comply with the Act, Regulations and all other applicable legislation; I have no, and will not engage in, conflicting interests in the undertaking of the activity; I undertake to disclose to the applicant and the competent authority all material information in my possession that reasonably has or may have the potential of influencing - any decision to be taken with respect to the application by the competent authority; and - the objectivity of any report, plan or document to be prepared by myself for submission to the competent authority; all the particulars furnished by me in this form are true and correct; and I realise that a false declaration is an offence in terms of regulation 48 and is punishable in terms of section 24F of the Act.

Signature of the appscaled III A CONSMUTING (177) L7D Name of company (if applicable): 27-01-2016

Date:

APPENDIX B - EAP Declaration

SPECIALIST DECLARATION - JOHN ALMOND

I, Dr John Edward Almond, as the appointed independent specialist, in terms of the 2014 EIA Regulations, hereby declare that I:

- I act as the independent specialist in this application;
- I perform the work relating to the application in an objective manner, even if this results in views and findings that are not favourable to the applicant;
- regard the information contained in this report as it relates to my specialist input/study to be true and correct, and do not have and will not have any financial interest in the undertaking of the activity, other than remuneration for work performed in terms of the NEMA, the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014 and any specific environmental management Act;
- I declare that there are no circumstances that may compromise my objectivity in performing such work;
- I have expertise in conducting the specialist report relevant to this application, including knowledge of the Act, Regulations and any guidelines that have relevance to the proposed activity;
- I will comply with the Act, Regulations and all other applicable legislation;
- I have no, and will not engage in, conflicting interests in the undertaking of the activity;
- I have no vested interest in the proposed activity proceeding;
- I undertake to disclose to the applicant and the competent authority all material information in my possession that reasonably has or may have the potential of influencing any decision to be taken with respect to the application by the competent authority; and the objectivity of any report, plan or document to be prepared by myself for submission to the competent authority;
- I have ensured that information containing all relevant facts in respect of the specialist input/study
 was distributed or made available to interested and affected parties and the public and that
 participation by interested and affected parties was facilitated in such a manner that all interested
 and affected parties were provided with a reasonable opportunity to participate and to provide
 comments on the specialist input/study;
- I have ensured that the comments of all interested and affected parties on the specialist input/study were considered, recorded and submitted to the competent authority in respect of the application;
- all the particulars furnished by me in this specialist input/study are true and correct; and
- I realize that a false declaration is an offence in terms of regulation 48 and is punishable in terms of section 24F of the Act.

The E. Almond

Signature of the specialist:

Name of Specialist: Dr John Edward Almond

	4.2 The specialist appointed in terms of the Regulations_
a web	I, Dr-John Edward Almond, declare that General declaration:
environmental affairs Department: Environmental Affairs REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA	I act as the independent specialist in this application; I will perform the work relating to the application in an objective manner, even if this results in views and findings that are not favourable to the applicant; I declare that there are no circumstances that may compromise my objectivity in performing such work; I have expertise in conducting the specialist report relevant to this application, including knowledge of the Act, Regulations and any guidelines that have relevance to the proposed activity;
DETAILS OF SPECIALIST AND DECLARATION OF INTEREST File Reference Number: NEAS Reference Number: DEA/EIA Date Received:	I will comprise the second and any applications and all other applicable legislation; I have no, and will not engage in, conflicting interests in the undertaking of the activity; I undertake to disclose to the applicant and the competent authority all material information in my possession that reasonably has or may have the potential of influencing - any decision to be taken with respect to the application by the competent authority; and - the objectivity of any report, plan or document to be prepared by myself for submission to the competent authority; all the particulars furnished by me in this form are true and correct; and I realise that a false declaration is an offence in terms of regulation 48 and is punishable in terms of section 24F of the Act.
 Application for inlegrated environmental authorisation and waste management licence in terms of the- (1) National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), as amended and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014; and (2) National Environmental Management Act: Waste Act, 2008 (Act No. 59 of 2008) and Government Notice 921, 2013 	Signature of the specialist: <i>Jun</i> C. Mourow Name of company (if applicable):
	NATURA VIVA CC
PROJECT TITLE Scoping and Environmental impact Assessment for the Proposed Development of a 75 MW Solar Photovoltaic Facility (KENHARDT PV 1) on the remaining extent of Onder Rugzeer Farm 168, north- east of Kenhardt, Northern Cape Province	Date: 8 February 2016
Specialist: Dr John E, Almond Contact person: As above Postal address: PO Box 12410 Mill Street, CAPE TOWN, RSA Postal code: 8010 Cell: h/a Telephone: 0211 462 3622 Fax: h/a Professional Palaeontological Society of Southern Africa, Association of affiliation(s) (if any)	
Project Consultant: Council for Scientific and Industrial Research (CSIR) Contact person: Surina Laurie	
Postal address: PO Box 320, Stellenbosch	
Postal code: 7599 Cell: 082 468 0962	

APPENDIX B - EAP Declaration

082 468 0962 021 888 2693

7599 Cell: 021 888 2490 or 021 888 2661 Fax:

SLaurie@csir.co.za

Telephone: E-mail:

SPECIALIST DECLARATION - RUDOLPH DU TOIT

I, **Rudolph du Toit**, as the appointed independent specialist, in terms of the 2014 EIA Regulations, hereby declare that I:

- I act as the independent specialist in this application;
- I perform the work relating to the application in an objective manner, even if this results in views and findings that are not favourable to the applicant;
- regard the information contained in this report as it relates to my specialist input/study to be true and correct, and do not have and will not have any financial interest in the undertaking of the activity, other than remuneration for work performed in terms of the NEMA, the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014 and any specific environmental management Act;
- I declare that there are no circumstances that may compromise my objectivity in performing such work;
- I have expertise in conducting the specialist report relevant to this application, including knowledge of the Act, Regulations and any guidelines that have relevance to the proposed activity;
- I will comply with the Act, Regulations and all other applicable legislation;
- I have no, and will not engage in, conflicting interests in the undertaking of the activity;
- I have no vested interest in the proposed activity proceeding;
- I undertake to disclose to the applicant and the competent authority all material information in my
 possession that reasonably has or may have the potential of influencing any decision to be taken
 with respect to the application by the competent authority; and the objectivity of any report, plan
 or document to be prepared by myself for submission to the competent authority;
- I have ensured that information containing all relevant facts in respect of the specialist input/study
 was distributed or made available to interested and affected parties and the public and that
 participation by interested and affected parties was facilitated in such a manner that all interested
 and affected parties were provided with a reasonable opportunity to participate and to provide
 comments on the specialist input/study;
- I have ensured that the comments of all interested and affected parties on the specialist input/study were considered, recorded and submitted to the competent authority in respect of the application;
- all the particulars furnished by me in this specialist input/study are true and correct; and
- I realise that a false declaration is an offence in terms of regulation 48 and is punishable in terms of section 24F of the Act.

Signature of the specialist:

-light ----

Name of Specialist: Rudolph du Toit

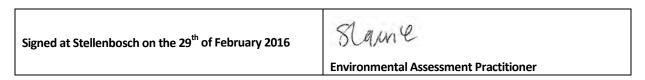
Date: 28 January 2016

	4.2 The specialist appointed in terms of the Regulations_
she la	1, Rud clph du Toit, declare that -
environmental affairs	General declaration:
Department: Environmental Affairs REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA	I act as the independent specialist in this application; I will perform the work relating to the application in an objective manner, even if this results in views and findings that are not favourable to the applicant; I declare that there are no circumstances that may compromise my objectivity in performing such
	work; I have expertise in conducting the specialist report relevant to this application, including knowledge
	of the Act, Regulations and any guidelines that have relevance to the proposed activity;
ETAILS OF SPECIALIST AND DECLARATION OF INTEREST	I will comply with the Act, Regulations and all other applicable legislation; I have no, and will not engage in, conflicting interests in the undertaking of the activity;
(For official use only) ile Reference Number: [12/12/20/ or 12/9/11/L	I undertake to disclose to the applicant and the competent authority all material information in my possession that reasonably has or may have the potential of influencing - any decision to be taken with respect to the application by the competent authority; and - the objectivity of any report, plan
EAS Reference Number: DEA/EIA	or document to be prepared by myself for submission to the competent authority;
te Received:	all the particulars furnished by me in this form are true and correct; and I realise that a false declaration is an offence in terms of regulation 48 and is punishable in terms of
oplication for integrated environmental authorisation and waste management licence in terms the-	section 24F of the Act.
National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), as amended and	
the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014; and National Environmental Management Act: Waste Act, 2008 (Act No. 59 of 2008) and	1512-
Government Notice 921, 2013	Signature of the specialist
	Name of company (if applicable):
ROJECT TITLE coping and Environmental Impact Assessment for the Proposed Development of a 75 MW Solar	
notovoltaic Facility (KENHARDT PV 1) on the remaining extent of Onder Rugzeer Farm 168, north-	26 January 2016
st of Kenhardt, Northern Cape Province	Date.
Ruddph du Teit	
ontact person: Rudelph du Tait	
stal address: PC Bdx 32c, Stell-abosch stal code: 7599 (Cell:	
elephone: 0218882538 Fax: 0218682693	
mail: routoit@csiv.cd.Za	
ofessional vla	
roject Consultant: Council for Scientific and Industrial Research (CSIR)	
ostal address: PO Box 320, Stellenbosch	
ostal code: 7599 Cell: 082 468 0962	
elephone: 021 888 2490 or 021 888 2661 Fax: 021 888 2693	
E-mail: SLaurie@csir.co.za	

SPECIALIST DECLARATION - SURINA LAURIE

I, ______, declare that:

- I act as the independent environmental practitioner in this application;
- I will perform the work relating to the application in an objective manner, even if this results in views and findings that are not favourable to the applicant;
- I declare that there are no circumstances that may compromise my objectivity in performing such work;
- I have expertise in conducting environmental impact assessments, including knowledge of the Act, regulations and any guidelines that have relevance to the proposed activity;
- I will comply with the Act, Regulations and all other applicable legislation;
- I will take into account, to the extent possible, the matters listed in regulation 8 of the Regulations when preparing the application and any report relating to the application;
- I have no, and will not engage in, conflicting interests in the undertaking of the activity;
- I undertake to disclose to the applicant and the competent authority all material information in my possession that reasonably has or may have the potential of influencing - any decision to be taken with respect to the application by the competent authority; and - the objectivity of any report, plan or document to be prepared by myself for submission to the competent authority;
- I will ensure that information containing all relevant facts in respect of the application is distributed or made available to interested and affected parties and the public and that participation by interested and affected parties is facilitated in such a manner that all interested and affected parties will be provided with a reasonable opportunity to participate and to provide comments on documents that are produced to support the application;
- I will ensure that the comments of all interested and affected parties are considered and recorded in reports that
 are submitted to the competent authority in respect of the application, provided that comments that are made
 by interested and affected parties in respect of a final report that will be submitted to the competent authority
 may be attached to the report without further amendment to the report;
- I will keep a register of all interested and affected parties that participated in a public participation process;
- I will provide the competent authority with access to all information at my disposal regarding the application, whether such information is favourable to the applicant or not;
- I will provide the competent authority any information that is provided by the EAP to interested and affected parties and any responses; by the EAP to comments or inputs made by interested or affected parties;
- I affirm that the information provided in this report includes input and recommendations from specialist reports where relevant;
- the information provided in this report has been sourced from relevant literature, legislation, previous studies and specialist input and is therefore believed to be correct;
- I will perform all other obligations as expected from an environmental assessment practitioner in terms of the Regulations; and
- I realise that a false declaration is an offence in terms of regulation 48 and is punishable in terms of section 24F of the Act.





Scoping and Environmental Impact Assessment for the proposed Development of a 75 MW Solar Photovoltaic Facility (GEMSBOK SOLAR PV3) on Portion 3 of Gemsbok Bult Farm 120, north-east of Kenhardt, Northern Cape Province

EIA REPORT

APPENDIX C:

Database of Interested and Affected Parties

FIRST NAME	SURNAME	COMPANY/ ORGANISATION	PHYSICAL ADDRESS	POSTAL ADDRESS	EMAIL
Organs of State					
Mmatlala	Rabothatha	National Department of Environmental Affairs: Department of Environmental Affairs: Integrated Environmental Authorisations	Environment House 473 Steve Biko Road Arcadia Pretoria 0001	Private Bag X447 Pretoria 0001	MRabothata@environment.gov.za
Muhammad	Essop	National Department of Environmental Affairs: Department of Environmental Affairs: Integrated Environmental Authorisations	Environment House 473 Steve Biko Road Arcadia Pretoria 0001	Private Bag X447 Pretoria 0002	messop@environment.gov.za
A	Yaphi	Provincial Department of Environment and Nature Conservation: Northern Cape	Sasko Building Kimberley Sasko Building 90 Long Street Kimberley 8301	Private Bag X6102 Kimberley 8300	<u>nyaphi@ncpg.gov.za</u>
М	Mathews	Provincial Department of Environment and Nature Conservation: Northern Cape	Sasko Building Kimberley Sasko Building 90 Long Street Kimberley 8301	Private Bag X6102 Kimberley 8300	mmathews@ncpg.gov.za
Samantha	De la Fontaine	Provincial Department of Environment and Nature Conservation: Northern Cape	Provincial Building (First Floor) Corner of Rivier & Nelson Mandela Road Upington 8800		sdelafontaine@gmail.com
Eric	Ngxanga	ZF Mgcawu District Municipality - Municipal Manager	Corner Hill and Le Roux Street Upington 8800	Private Bag X6039 Upington 8800	<u>sb@siyanda.gov.za</u>

FIRST NAME	SURNAME	COMPANY/ ORGANISATION	PHYSICAL ADDRESS	POSTAL ADDRESS	EMAIL
Frikkie	Ruping	ZF Mgcawu District Municipality - Environmental Manager			fpr@bodr.gov.za
н.т	Scheepers	!Kheis Municipality - Municipal Manager	97 Orange Street, Groblershoop, 8850	Private Bag X2, Oranje Street 97, Groblershoop 8850	teresascheepers@vodamail.co.za
JG	Lategan	Kai ! Garib Municipality - Municipal Manager	11 Ave 9, Kakamas, 8870	Private Bag X6, Kakamas, 8870	mm@kaigarib.gov.za
Mashudu	Randwedzi	Department of Water and Sanitation	Louisvale Road, Upington 8800	Private Bag X5912 Upington 8800	-
Melinda	Mei	Department of Water and Sanitation	Louisvale Road, Upington, 8801	Private Bag X5912 Upington 8800	MeiM@dwa.gov.za
Shaun	Cloete	Department of Water and Sanitation	Louisvale Road, Upington, 8802	Private Bag X5912 Upington 8801	<u>CloeteS@dws.gov.za</u>
Mandla	Ndzilili	Ministry of Environment and Nature Conservation	4th Floor, Metlife Towers Building, cnr Market Square and Stead Streets, Kimberley 8301	Private Bag X6120 Kimberley 8301	mndzilili@ncpg.gov.za
Sibonelo	Mbanjwa	Provincial Department of Environment and Nature Conservation: Northern Cape	Sasko Building Kimberley Sasko Building 90 Long Street Kimberley 8301	Private Bag X6120 Kimberley 8301	<u>smbanjwa@ncpg.gov.za</u>
Mashudu	Marubini	Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries - Delegate of the Minister (Act 70 of 1970)	Delpen Building, cnr Annie Botha and Union Street, Office 270, Pretoria, 0001	Private Bag X120, Pretoria 0001	<u>MashuduMa@daff.gov.za</u>
H.J.	Buys	Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries: Land Use and Soil Management	Delpen Building, cnr Annie Botha and Union Street, Office 270,	Private Bag X120 Gezina, Pretoria 0031	nhlakad@daff.gov.za

FIRST NAME	SURNAME	COMPANY/ ORGANISATION	PHYSICAL ADDRESS	POSTAL ADDRESS	EMAIL
			Pretoria, 0001		
Thoko	Buthelezi	Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries - AgriLand Liaison office	Delpen Building, cnr Annie Botha and Union Street, Office 270, Pretoria, 0002	Private Bag X120, Pretoria 0001	ThokoB@daff.gov.za
D	Nhlakad	Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries - AgriLand Liaison office	Delpen Building cnr Annie Botha and Union Street Pretoria 0001	Private Bag X120, Pretoria 0001	nhlakad@daff.gov.za
Anneliza	Collett	Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries - AgriLand Liaison office	Office 270 Delpen Building cnr Annie Botha and Union Street Pretoria 0001	Private Bag X120, Pretoria 0001	annelizac@nda.agric.za
Jacoline	Mans	Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries - Chief Forester: NFA Regulation	Louisvale Road, Upington 8800	PO BOX 2782 Upingotn 8800	JacolineMa@daff.gov.za
Ali	Diteme	Agriculture, Land Reform & Rural Development	162 George Street (Old Kimberlite Hotel), Kimberley, 8300	Private Bag X 5018, Kimberley, 8300	aditeme@agri.ncape.gov.za
Pieter	Buys	National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA)	Kulawula House 526 Vermeulen Street Arcadia Pretoria	PO Box 40343, Arcadia, 0007	peter.buys@nersa.org.za
IA	Bulane	Department of Public Works, Roads and Transport	9-11 Stokroos Street, Squarehill Park, Kimberley 8301	PO Box 3132, Squarehill Park, Kimberley 8300	-
Denver	Van Heerden	Department of Public Works, Roads and Transport	9-11 Stokroos Street, Squarehill Park, Kimberley 8301	PO Box 3132, Squarehill Park, Kimberley 8300	klawrence@trpw.ncape.gov.za
Rene	de kock	South African Roads Agency Limited (SANRAL) Northern Cape (Western Region)	Parc du Cap, Building 5, Cnr Mispel Str & Willie van Schoor Ave,	Private Bag X19 Bellville, 7535	<u>waltjc@nra.co.za</u> <u>Dekockr@nra.co.za</u>

APPENDIX C - I&AP Database

FIRST NAME	SURNAME	COMPANY/ ORGANISATION	PHYSICAL ADDRESS	POSTAL ADDRESS	EMAIL
			Bellville 7530		
Nicole	Abrahams	South African Roads Agency Limited (SANRAL) Northern Cape (Western Region)	Parc du Cap, Building 5, Cnr Mispel Str & Willie van Schoor Ave, Bellville 7530	Private Bag X19 Bellville, 7535	AbrahamsN@nra.co.za
М	Lepheane	Department of Labour		Private Bag X5012, Kimberley, 8300	monica.lepheane@labour.gov.za
А	Botes	Department of Social Development	Mimosa Complex, Barkley Road, Kimberley 8300	Private Bag X 5042, Kimberley 8300	ptigerncpg.gov.za
Riaan	Warie	Northern Cape Economic Development Agency	227 Du Toitspan Road, Belgravia, Kimberley 8301	227 Du Toitspan Road, Belgravia, Kimberley 8301	rwarie@ncpg.gov.za
Andrew	Timothy	Directorate Heritage, Department - Sports, Arts and Culture	1 Robb Street, Kimberley North	P. O. Box 1930, Kimberley 8300	ratha.timothy@gmail.com
Lizell	Stroh	South African Civilian Aviation Authority	Ikhaya Lokundiza, 16 Treur Close, Waterfall Park, Bekker Street, Midrand, Gauteng	Private Bag X73 Halfway House 1685	<u>strohl@caa.co.za</u>
John	Geeringh	ESKOM	D1Y38, Megawatt Park, 1 Maxwell Drive, Sunninghill, 2191	P.O.Box 1091 Johannesburg 2157	GeerinJH@eskom.co.za
Kevin	Leask	ESKOM			LeaskK@eskom.co.za
Justine	Wyngaardt	Eskom Holdings Limited: Eskom Distribution Western Operating Unit	Eskom Road, Brackenfell, Western Cape 7561		WyngaaJO@eskom.co.za
Lindi	Haarhoff	ESKOM (Nieuwehoop Substation)			HaarhL@eskom.co.za
Sharon	Steyn	Northern Cape Chamber of Commerce and Industry	Business Park, 14 Long Street Kimberley 8300	PO Box 350, Kimberley 8300	sharon@nocci.co.za
Karen	Low	Mulilo Renewable Project Developments	303c Execujet Business Centre Tower Road	PO Box 50 Cape Town International	karen@mulilo.com

FIRST NAME	SURNAME	COMPANY/ ORGANISATION	PHYSICAL ADDRESS	POSTAL ADDRESS	EMAIL
			Cape Town International Airport South Africa 7525	Airport South Africa 7525	
Henning	Myburgh	Agri Northern Cape		PO Box 1094, Kimberly 8300	ncagric@worldonline.co.za ontvang@agric.co.za
Adrian	Tiplady	SKA SA	17 Baker Street Rosebank Johannesburg South Africa 2196		atiplady@ska.ac.za
Marina	Lourens	Transnet Freight Rail		Private Bag X11, Vredenburg, 7379	Marina.Lourens@transnet.net
Gilbert	Nortier	Transnet Freight Rail		Private Bag X11, Vredenburg, 7380	Gilbert.Nortier@transnet.net
Mayvyn	Bhana	Transnet			Mayvyn.Bhana@transnet.net
Clive	Stephenson	Transnet			Clive.Stephenson@transnet.net
The Director		Department of Energy Nothern Cape	65 Phakamile Mabija Street, Perm Building, 3rd Floor, Kimberley, 8300	Private Bag X6093 Kimberley, 8300	
Chantel	Schwartz	Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS)		Private Bag X5912 Upington 8800	<u>SchwartzC@dws.gov.za</u>
Kgauta	Mokoena	Department of Mineral Resources	Director: Mine Environmental Research and Sustainable Development	Private Bag x 59 ARCADIA 0007	Kgauta.Mokoena@dmr.gov.za

FIRST NAME	SURNAME	COMPANY/ ORGANISATION	PHYSICAL ADDRESS	POSTAL ADDRESS	EMAIL
Elliot	Sibeko	Department of Telecommunication & Postal Services			esibeko@dtps.gov.za
Chris	Coetzee	Southern African Large Telescope (SALT) Sutherland	SALT Operations Manager Project Manager Raoul Van den Berg raoul@salt.ac.za ASTRONOMY OPERATIONS Head of Astronomy Operations Petri Vaisanen petri@salt.ac.za		<u>chris@salt.ac.za</u>
Raoul	Van den Berg	Southern African Large Telescope (SALT) Sutherland	SALT Project Manager		<u>raoul@salt.ac.za</u>
Dr. Joh R	Henschel	SAEON Arid Lands Node	Manager		joh.henschel@saeon.ac.za
Praneel	Ruplal	Independent Communications Authority of South Africa (ICASA)			pruplal@icasa.org.za

FIRST NAME	SURNAME	COMPANY/ ORGANISATION	PHYSICAL ADDRESS	POSTAL ADDRESS	EMAIL		
Conservation organizations ar	Conservation organizations and NGOs						
Simon	Gear	Birdlife South Africa		PO Box 515 Randburg, 2194	advocacy@birdlife.org.za		
Lubabalo	Ntsolo	C.A.P.E. Co-ordination Unit: Northern Cape		Private Bag X7, Claremont, 7735	<u>l.ntsolo@sanbi.org.za</u>		
Freyni	du Toit	Grasslands Society of Southern Africa			admin@grasslands.org.za		
		Endangered Wildlife Trust, Wildlife and Energy Programme			wep@ewt.org.za		
Dr. Howard	Hendricks	South African National Parks (SANParks) - Snr GM: Policy & Governance Conservation Services Division		PO Box 787, Pretoria, 0001	howard.hendricks@sanparks.org		
Samantha	Ralston	Endangered Wildlife Trust		Private Bag X11, Modderfontein, 1609, Johannesburg			
Land Owners and Adjacent Pr	Land Owners and Adjacent Property Owners						
Andre	Van Niekerk	Kamkuip Boerdery (Pty) Ltd			straussdj@orientis.co.za/ ameliastrauss2@gmail.com		
D.J	Strauss	Kamkuip Boerdery (Pty) Ltd			straussdj@orientis.co.za/ ameliastrauss2@gmail.com		
Andre	Van Niekerk	Van Niekerk Gesins Trust			andre.vanniekerk10@gmail.com/ kraaines@mweb.co.za		
Rudolph	Grobler			PO Box 41, Keimos 8860	boozahunter@yahoo.com		
Hendrik	Van Wyk	Wilcaris Pty Ltd			hendri@aheadtrading.co.za		

FIRST NAME	SURNAME	COMPANY/ ORGANISATION	PHYSICAL ADDRESS	POSTAL ADDRESS	EMAIL
Ernest	Connan	Ernest Connan Trust		PO Box 290, Upington, 8800	ernest.connan@donco.co.za
Johan	Steenkamp	JHJ Steenkamp Trust		JHJ Steenkamp Trust PO Box 3267 Upington 8800	jhjs@webmail.co.za
Additional Registered I&APS					
Melanie	Miles	Leads 2 Business			MelanieM@L2B.co.za
Claude	Bosman	Veroniva (PTY) Ltd - Renewable Energy			claude@veroniva.co.za
Enelge	Gildenhuys	Mainstream Renwable Power	4th Floor, Mariendahl House, Newlands on Main Corner Main Road and Campground, Claremont	PO Box 45063, Claremont, 7735	<u>Enelge.Gildenhuys@mainstreamrp.com</u>
Ivan De Wee	De Wee	T/A Mhalo Building Construction			ivandewee@gmail.com; dewee@gmail.com
Lawrence	Smith	Proptrans NC			proptransnc@gmail.com
Myren	Bock				myrenb91@gmail.com
Nico	Engelbrecht	Tshwalec Power Projects			nico@tshwalec.co.za
Neels	Vosloo	Tswalec & Solarett Joint Venture			nico@tshwalec.co.za
Ordain	Riba	Environmental Officer Directorate: Impact Management	Department of Environment and Nature Conservation		oriba@ncpg.gov.za

Scoping and Environmental Impact Assessment for the proposed Development of Seven Solar Photovoltaic Facilities of 75 MW each for Mulilo Renewable Project Developments northeast of Kenhardt, Northern Cape

FIRST NAME	SURNAME	COMPANY/ ORGANISATION	PHYSICAL ADDRESS	POSTAL ADDRESS	EMAIL
			Private Bag x 6102 Kimberley 8300		oriba.denc@gmail.com



Scoping and Environmental Impact Assessment for the proposed Development of a 75 MW Solar Photovoltaic Facility (GEMSBOK SOLAR PV3) on Portion 3 of Gemsbok Bult Farm 120, north-east of Kenhardt, Northern Cape Province

EIA REPORT

APPENDIX D:

Copy of Newspaper Advertisement

Newspaper Advertisement – The Gemsbok

DIE GEMSBOK

11 SEPTEMBER 2015

Niël se nuwe boek by **Kuierfees bekend gestel**

GEMSBOK-UPINGTON: Niël Stemmet is 'n kosskrywer, fotojoernalis, wynplaas- en restaurant-konsultant en bekroonde ontwerper, wat in die ontwerp van restaurante spesialiseer.

Dit is ook met groot opgewondenheid dat hy sy nuutste boek, Bitter+soet , ydens die Kalahari Kuierfees op Woensdag, 23 September, gaan kom bekend et. Bitter+soet vertel die verhaal van Mietha Klaaste wat op die plaas Langverwacht, n die omgewing van Robertson grootgeword het, soos oorvertel deur Niël Dite i er neer van Robertson grootgeword nee, see Stemmet. Die lief en leed van Mietha en Daniël word op kleurryke wyse vertel, met gedigte, rympies en liedjies toegelig, terwyl vergange dae se lekker resepte deel daarvan uitmaak. Die Saterdagoggend gaan Niël 'n kosproduksie in die OWK Kuiertent lewer. Vir

Wen 'n Bitter +soet

Gemsboklesers kry ook kans een van Niel se boeke te wen. Stuur 'n outentieke resep na elsaj@gemsbok.co.za en staan 'n kans om een van die boeke te wen.



Uittreksel uit *Bitter+soet*

hoofstuk 17

Daniël-kind, na die jongseunruik as ek sy borselkop vasdruk in myse nek. Ek onthou hoe ek jou gebad het toe jy 'n kleine baba was, jou oortjies gewas het, tussen jou toontjies waar dit so makik suur kon ruik. Ek onthou his deg toe jy skool toe is – jy was skaars ses babapoeier gegoi het wanneer jy rooi uitslag had. Hoe ek jou winde uitgevr tussen iou toingies gewas babapoeier geoi het wanneer jy rooi uitslag had. Hoe ek jou winde uitgevr het en jou duisende nappies gewas en drooggestryk het in die kou van die konthou al die moeilik, dit bly om't Ek onthou hou die de ek en jy die nag wat Neil Armstrong op die

jou leer bossies blomme pluk het vir jou

Ek onthou toe jy siek was en ek langs jou bed gesit het, hoe ek jou stroop gevoer het, jou voorkop afgespons het, alles

sou en wou doen om die koors in jou lyf te breek.

Ek onthou soveel goed ... Jy, mý kind, mý grootmaakkind, mý vashoukind, mý liefmenskind.

Hermenskinda. Baa-baa swartskaap Het jy baie wol? Ja oom, ja oom, drie sakke vol. Een vir die tannie en een vir die oom En een vir die toortertie vir die dogtertjie

Van Wakkerstroom

Ek onthou hoe ek jou geabba het op my rug, om jou aan die slaap te sus, jou na droomland toe te stuur. Soms biddend as jy klaend was met al die huiswerk voor my, dat Klaasvakie net sand in jou ogies sal strooi, solat ek met my werk kan klaarmaak.

Dan werk ek deur die huis, die notte maak musiek op die stoof, ek vrywe die meubels in met rooi meubelolie, op my knieë polish ek die vloere met Cobra-polish, ek was die vensters met ou Die Burger-koerante en pers spirits, ek was die kosyne af, bo-op die kaste, agter

die kaste terwyl ek jou hart se klop soos 'n nagwekker op Hoe verlang ek nie vanaand na my Baniël-kind, na die jongseunruik as ek v barselkan vasdruk in myse nek

Ek onthou al die moeilik, dit bly om 't maar folke blou de die was myne. Ek onthou al die moeilik, dit bly om 't Ek onthou hoe ek en jy die nag wat Neil Armstrong op die armpies om my nek gegooi en my sind gegooi en my of die maan probeer sien het. Jy het 'n hasie gesien en ek ook, voorlat ek na aandskottelgood se was na my kamer toe gaan. Ek onthou oe kei pi die nag wat Neil Armstrong op die maan geloop het, buite op die lawn gesit het en die man in vasgehou het as ek jou gegroet het, tog het ons geglo die man op die maan, die Neil-man, het ons raakgesien. "Kyk, Mietha, hy waai! Kyk!" "Ja, Daniël,



Please direct enquiries or comments Tel: (012) 421 3767 Fax: 086 650 0711 Post: P O Box 3173, Pretoria, 0001 E-mail: bongi@deawaste2015.co.za AECOM

PROJECT TEAM



STRATEGIESE OMGEWINGSSTUDIE VIR DIE VIERKANTKILOMETEROPSTELLING (SKA) FASE 1 SUID-AFRIKA

Vironmental affairs Virent V

en ge A proses. meer inligting oor die SKA-projek, gaan na www.ska.ac.za inligting oor die SEA en/of om te registreer as B & GP, gaan na www.skaphase1.csir.co.za

SKA F

vord uitgenooi om te regi: de partye (B & GP) en inse

SIR

science & technology SANBI

S

8

geg Sent

Department Environmental Atlains REPUBLIC OF BOUTH APRICA

Department Science and Technology REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

e Departement van Omgewingsake, in ve Tegnologie, het die WNNR (Wetenska gee om 'n Strategiese Omgewingsstu ntrale Karoo Sentraal Sterrekunde Voor

om in Strategiese Or le Karoo Sentraal Sterr SEA databasis vir bela ¹ in die SEA proses.

ve aparte Omgewingsmagtiging aansoeke sal ingedien word by die Na partement van Omgewingsake. Aangesien al sewe projekte in dieselfde geog a geleë is en dieselfde tipe aktiwiteit behels sal 'n geintegreerde Publieke De ses anderneem word.

tiermee genooi om as 'n belangstellende en/of gealfekteerde party te regi (ater as 10 Oktober 2015 nie). Dit sal ons in staat stell om u op ons p is by te voeg en ook sadat u enige kommentaar of kwelpunte cangaand an opper. Hierdie kommentaar sal by die Omvangsbepalingverslag ingesluit 1 itabasis by te voeg en oo ojek kan opper. Hierdie kor

r verdere inligting en/of om as 'n bela intak: Minnelise Levendal (Omgewings I isadres: Posbus 320, Stellenbosch, 759 pos: mlevendal@ssizce ze mgewings Impak Asseserings Konsultant van WNINR (CSIR) bosch, 7599. Tel: (021) 888 2495. Faks: (021) 888 2693



BLADSY 11

SE SOLUTIONS

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROCESS FOR THE WASTE LICENCE APPLICATION FOR UNLICENCED MUNICIPAL WASTE DISPOSAL FACILITIES IN THE NORTHERN CAPE: INVITATION TO STAKEHOLDERS TO REGISTER AND BE A PART OF THE PROCESS

Date of advertisement: 9 September 2015 VIOOLSDRIFT AND ROOIWAL COMMUNAL LANDFILLS

VIOUSUREI AND INDUMAL COMMUNAL LANDHLLS The Department of Environmental Attrians (DEA) has appointed SE Solutions (Ptv) Ltd and AECOM SA (Ptv) Ltd to prepare the necessary applications to learne the floowing already existing unificanted waste disposal facilities (VDFs) in the Northern Cape. These WDFs are classified as a Category A facility in terms of the National Environmental Management: Waste Act (Act No. 59 of 2008) (NEM-WA) This requires a Baix Assessment (BA) Process for each of the two facilities.

SITE LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION Notice is hereby given that the Nama Khoi Local Municipality, Northerm Cape is applying for a waste licence for the operation of the existing Visolsdrift and Rooiwal Landfills. These landfills currently accept general domestic waste.

PRDIECT TEAM Applicat: Team Khoi Local Municipality andgendent Environmental Consultant: SE Solutions (Pty) Ed Gwironmental Authority: Northern Cape Provincial Department of Environment of Nature Conservation (DENC).

and handle conservation (Joerce). ReGistraction Oor Intreestre Dano ArFECTED PARTIES (I&APs): Should you wish to register as an I&AP, please submit your name, contact information, interest in the matter and any comments you may have to the contact person indicated below. This will insure that you receive future correspondence regarding the proposed process.

Please direct enquiries or comments to Ms Bongl Shinga at AECOM: Tel: (012) 421 3767 Fax: 086 650 0711

st: P O Box 3173, Pretoria, 0001 nail: bongi@deawaste2015.co.za



KENNISGEWING VAN OMGEWINGSIMPAKEVALUERINGPROSESSE VIR DIE ONTWIKKELING VAN SEWE FOTOVOLTAÏSE SONKRAGAANLEGTE NOORD-OOS VAN KENHARDT IN DIE NOORD-KAAP

CSIR VERWYSING: EMS0106/MULILO/2015

Mulilo Renewable Project Developments (Pty) Ltd (die Aansoeker) is van voorneme om sewe fotovoltaïese (FV) of gekonsentreerde fotovoltaïese (GFV) sonkragaanlegte met 'n opwekkingsvermoë van 75 MW elk en elektriese

infrastruktuur (132 kV kraglyn vir elke 75 MW sonkrag fasiliteit) 30 km noord-oos van Kenhardt op Gedeeltes 3 en 8 van Gemsbok Bult Plaas 120 en Restant van Boven Rugzeer Plaas 169 op te rig. Twee van die aanlegte sal op Gedeelte 3 –, twee aanlegte sal op Gedeelte 8 van Gemsbok Bult Plaas 120 opgerig word and drie aanlegte op Restant van Boven Rugzeer Plaas 169.

In terme van die Nasionale Wet op Omgewingsbestuur (Wet 107 van 1998, soos gewysig) (NEMA) en die 2014 NEMA Omgewings Impak Asseserings (EIA) Regulasies gepromulgeer in Staatskoerant 38282 en Staatskennisgewing (R982, R983, R984 en R985) op 8 Desember 2014, vereis die beoogde projekte dat 'n Omvangsbepaling-en Omgewingsevaluering (OIE) prosesse onderneem moet word. Die Wetenskaplike en Nywerheidsnavorsingsraad (WNNR) is deur Mulilo aangestel om die vereiste prosesse te onderneem. Die volgende gelyste aktiwiteite is moontlik van toepassing op die projek en benodig Omgewingsmagtiging voordat die projek voortgaan: GK. R983: 11 (i);12 (x) and (xii); 19 (i); 24 (ii); 28 (ii); GK.R984: 1; 15 en GK.R985 12 (d). Die proses sal ook aan die vereistes van die Wet op Nasionale Erfenishulpbronne (Wet 25 van 1999) voldoen.

Sewe aparte Omgewingsmagtiging aansoeke sal ingedien word by die Nasionale Departement van Omgewingsake. Aangesien al sewe projekte in dieselfde geografiese area geleë is en dieselfde tipe aktiwiteit behels sal 'n geïntegreerde Publieke Deelname Proses onderneem word.

U word hiermee genooi om as 'n belangstellende en/of geaffekteerde party te registreer (teen nie later as 10 Oktober 2015 nie). Dit sal ons in staat stel om u op ons projek databasis by te voeg en ook sodat u enige kommentaar of kwelpunte aangaande die projek kan opper. Hierdie kommentaar sal by die Omvangsbepalingverslag ingesluit word.

Vir verdere inligting en/of om as 'n belangstellende en geaffekteerde party te registreer, kontak: Minnelise Levendal (Omgewings Impak Asseserings Konsultant van WNNR (CSIR) Posadres: Posbus 320, Stellenbosch, 7599. Tel:(021) 888 2495. Faks:(021) 888 2693 E-pos: mlevendal@csir.co.za

our future through science



Scoping and Environmental Impact Assessment for the proposed Development of a 75 MW Solar Photovoltaic Facility (GEMSBOK SOLAR PV3) on Portion 3 of Gemsbok Bult Farm 120, north-east of Kenhardt, Northern Cape Province

EIA REPORT

APPENDIX E:

Copies and Proof of Correspondence sent to I&APs during the Scoping Phase

CONTENTS

Proof of Notice to I&APs of the submission of the Scoping Report to DEA for decision-making.	2
Letter 2: Notification of Scoping Report for comment	5
Comment form	6
Proof of correspondence with I&APs for the release of the Scoping Report for comment	7
Emails sent to all I&APs to notify them of the release of the Scoping Report for comment	22
Letter 1: Notification of the BA, Scoping and EIA Processes	30
Background Information Document sent with Letter 1 and email notifications	32
Proof of Correspondence with I&APs (Registered Mail Receipts for Letter 1)	40
Proof of registered mail	51
Emails sent to all I&APs on 9 September 2015 (English and Afrikaans)	53

Proof of Notice to I&APs of the submission of the Scoping Report to DEA for decision-making.

Page 1 of 3 From: Minnelise Levendal <mlevendal@csir.co.za> 09-Dec-2015 15:03 To: Minnelise Levendal <mlevendal@csir.co.za> Muhammad Essop <messop@environment.gov.za>, LeaskK@eskom.co.za <leaskk@eskom.co.za>, MeiM@dwa.gov.za <meim@dwa.gov.za>, boozahunter@yahoo.com <boozahunter@yahoo.com>, Nico Engelbrecht <nico@tshwalec.co.za>, Gilbert.Nortier@transnet.net <gilbert.nortier@transnet.net>, ncagric@worldonline.co.za ontvang@agric.co.za <ncagric@worldonline.co.za ontvang@agric.co.za>, karen@mulilo.com <karen@mulilo.com>, Clive.Stephenson@transnet.net <clive.stephenson@transnet.net>, monica.lepheane@labour.gov.za <monica.lepheane@labour.gov.za>, Justine Wyngaardt <wyngaajo@eskom.co.za>, rwarie@ncpg.gov.za <rwarie@ncpg.gov.za>, sharon@nocci.co.za <sharon@nocci.co.za>, Melanie Miles <melaniem@l2b.co.za>, straussdj@orientis.co.za/ ameliastrauss2@gmail.com <straussdj@orientis.co.za/ ameliastrauss2@gmail.com>, Mayvyn.Bhana@transnet.net <mayvyn.bhana@transnet.net>, aditeme@agri.ncape.gov.za <aditeme@agri.ncape.gov.za>, advocacy@birdlife.org.za <advocacy@birdlife.org.za>, admin@grasslands.org.za <admin@grasslands.org.za>, sb@siyanda.gov.za <sb@siyanda.gov.za>, smbanjwa@ncpg.gov.za <smbanjwa@ncpg.gov.za>, mm@kaigarib.gov.za <mm@kaigarib.gov.za>, mmathews@ncpg.gov.za <mmathews@ncpg.gov.za>, mashuduma@daff.gov.za <mashuduma@daff.gov.za>, nyaphi@ncpg.gov.za <nyaphi@ncpg.gov.za>, nhlakad@daff.gov.za <nhlakad@daff.gov.za>, Nicole BCC: Abrahams (WR) <abrahamsn@nra.co.za>, Claude Bosman <claude@veroniva.co.za>, waltjc@nra.co.za <waltjc@nra.co.za>, ivandewee@gmail.com. <ivandewee@gmail.com.>, MMatlala Rabothata <mrabothata@environment.gov.za>, CloeteS@dws.gov.za <cloetes@dws.gov.za>, JacolineMa@daff.gov.za <jacolinema@daff.gov.za>, ThokoB@daff.gov.za <thokob@daff.gov.za>, l.ntsolo@sanbi.org.za <l.ntsolo@sanbi.org.za>, peter.buys@nersa.org.za <peter.buys@nersa.org.za>, ORiba@ncpg.gov.za <oriba@ncpg.gov.za>, Adrian Tiplady <atiplady@ska.ac.za>, dewee@gmail.com <dewee@gmail.com>, proptransnc@gmail.com contransnc@gmail.com>, ernest.connan@donco.co.za <ernest.connan@donco.co.za>, mndzilili@ncpg.gov.za <mndzilili@ncpg.gov.za>, hendri@aheadtrading.co.za <hendri@aheadtrading.co.za>, sdelafontaine@gmail.com <sdelafontaine@gmail.com>, strohl@caa.co.za <strohl@caa.co.za>, andre.vanniekerk10@gmail.com/ kraaines@mweb.co.za <andre.vanniekerk10@gmail.com/ kraaines@mweb.co.za>, Enelge.Gildenhuys@mainstreamrp.com <enelge.gildenhuys@mainstreamrp.com>, fpr@bodr.gov.za <fpr@bodr.gov.za>, howard.hendricks@sanparks.org <howard.hendricks@sanparks.org>, John Geeringh <geerinjh@eskom.co.za>, Marina.Lourens@transnet.net <marina.lourens@transnet.net>, annelizac@nda.agric.za <annelizac@nda.agric.za>, wep@ewt.org.za <wep@ewt.org.za>, teresascheepers@vodamail.co.za <teresascheepers@vodamail.co.za>,

https://archive.csir.co.za/RetainServer/User/download.jsp?get=1&download=0&docId... 18/03/2016

Page 2 of 3

myrenb91@gmail.com <myrenb91@gmail.com>, jhjs@webmail.co.za <jhjs@webmail.co.za>, ratha.timothy@gmail.com <ratha.timothy@gmail.com>, klawrence@trpw.ncape.gov.za <klawrence@trpw.ncape.gov.za>

Subject: Notice of Submission of Scoping Reports to DEA for decision-making for 7 Solar PV Facilities of Mulilo near Kenhardt, NC

Attachments: MESSAGE HTML (11362 bytes) MESSAGE TEXT (3158 bytes)

Dear Stakeholders and Interested and Affected Parties

NOTICE OF SUBMISSION OF THE SCOPING REPORTS TO THE COMPETENT AUTHORITY FOR DECISION-MAKING FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF SEVEN SOLAR PHOTOVOLTAIC (PV) FACILITIES PROPOSED BY MULILO RENEWABLE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS (PTY) LTD.

REFERRED TO AS GEMSBOK SOLAR PV3, GEMSBOK SOLAR PV4 ON PORTION 3 OF GEMSBOK BULT FARM 120; GEMSBOK SOLAR PV5 AND GEMSBOK SOLAR PV6 ON PORTION 8 OF GEMSBOK BULT FARM 120; AND BOVEN SOLAR PV2, BOVEN SOLAR PV3 AND BOVEN SOLAR PV4 ON THE REMAINING EXTENT OF BOVEN RUGZEER FARM 169), NORTH-EAST OF KENHARDT, NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE

Competent Authority: National Department of Environmental Affairs

CSIR REFERENCE : EMS0106/MULILO/2015

This e-mail correspondence serves to inform you of the submission of the seven Scoping Reports for the above-mentioned proposed projects to the National Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA) for decisionmaking in terms of Regulation 22 of the 2014 National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998, as amended) (NEMA) Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Regulations. The Project Applicant is intending to develop seven 75 Megawatt (MW) Solar Photovoltaic (PV) power generation facilities, on the farms mentioned above , approximately 80 km south of Upington and 30 km north-east of Kenhardt within the !Kheis Local Municipality, Northern Cape Province. The proposed 75 MW Solar PV projects are referred to as:

- 1. Gemsbok Solar PV3 (DEA reference number: 14/12/16/3/3/2/841)
- 2. Gemsbok Solar PV4 (DEA reference number: 14/12/16/3/3/2/842)
- 3. Gemsbok Solar PV5 (DEA reference number: 14/12/16/3/3/2/843)
- 4. Gemsbok Solar PV6 (DEA reference number: 14/12/16/3/3/2/844)
- 5. Boven Solar PV2 (DEA reference number: 14/12/16/3/3/2/845)
- 6. Boven Solar PV3 (DEA reference number: 14/12/16/3/3/2/846)
- 7. Boven Solar PV4 (DEA reference number: 14/12/16/3/3/2/847)

As a registered Interested and Affected Party (I&AP) on the project database, you were notified of the release of the Scoping Reports for a 30-day review period. The comments received from stakeholders during this review period have been incorporated into the finalised Scoping Reports (where required), as well as the Issues and Responses Trail (i.e. Chapter 7 of the finalised Scoping Reports).

As noted above, the finalised Scoping Reports were submitted to the National DEA, in accordance with Regulation 21 (1) of the 2014 NEMA EIA Regulations, for decision-making (i.e. acceptance or rejection) in terms of Regulation 22 of the 2014 NEMA EIA Regulations. If the Scoping Reports are approved by the National DEA, this approval will mark the end of the Scoping Phase after which the EIA Process moves into the impact assessment and reporting phase. You will be notified and provided with an opportunity to comment on the EIA Reports when released.

For information purposes, the finalised Scoping Reports for the seven Solar PV projects have been placed on the project website: www.csir.co.za/eia/MuliloSolar

https://archive.csir.co.za/RetainServer/User/download.jsp?get=1&download=0&docId... 18/03/2016

APPENDIX E - Correspondence sent to I&APs

Page 3 of 3

Thank you and kind regards, Minnelise Levendal CSIR - Environmental Management Services P. O. Box 320, Stellenbosch, 7599 Tel: 021 888 2495 Email: <u>mlevendal@csir.co.za</u>

https://archive.csir.co.za/RetainServer/User/download.jsp?get=1&download=0&docId... 18/03/2016

Letter 2: Notification of Scoping Report for comment



CSIR Environmental Management Services PO Box 320, Stellenbosch, 7599 Tel: +27 21 888 2495 Fax: +27 21 888 2693 Email: mievendal@csir.co.za

23 October 2015

Dear Interested and Affected Party

RE: RELEASE OF SCOPING REPORTS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF SEVEN SOLAR PHOTOVOLTAIC (PV) FACILITIES (REFERRED TO AS GEMSBOK SOLAR PV3, GEMSBOK SOLAR PV4, GEMSBOK SOLAR PV5 AND GEMSBOK SOLAR PV6; AS WELL AS BOVEN SOLAR PV2, BOVEN SOLAR PV3 AND BOVEN SOLAR PV4) ON PORTIONS 3 AND 8 OF GEMSBOK BULT FARM 120 AND THE REMAINING EXTENT OF BOVEN RUGZEER FARM 159, NORTH-EAST OF KENHARDT, NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE (CSIR REFERENCE: EMS0102/SCATEC/2015)

As an Interested and Affected Party on our database, you are hereby notified of the release of the seven Scoping Reports for a 30-day commenting period ending on 24 November 2015 for the seven Solar PV Facilities and associated electrical infrastructure near Kenhardt in the Northern Cape (CSIR Reference Number: EMS0106/MULILO/2015).

Mulilo Renewable Project Developments (PTY) LTD (Mulilo) intends to develop seven Solar PV Facilities of 75 MW each and associated electrical infrastructure (132 kV transmission lines for each 75 MW facility) on Portions 3 and 8 of Gemsbok Bult Farm 120 and the Remaining Extent of Boven Rugzeer Farm 169 near Kenhardt in the Northern Cape. The seven projects are indicated in Table 1.

Table1: Seven Preferred Solar PV Facilities proposed by Mulilo near Kenhardt in the Northern Cape

NS	Solar PV Project	Project Site
1.	Gemsbok Solar PV3	Portion 3 of Gemsbok Bult Farm 120
2	Gemsbok Solar PV4	Portion 3 of Gemsbok Bult Farm 120
3.	Gemsbok Solar PV5	Portion 8 of Gemsbok Bult Farm 120
4	Gemsbok Solar PV6	Portion 8 of Gemsbok Bult Farm 120
5.	Boven Solar PV2	Remaining Extent of Boven Rugzeer Farm 169
6.	Boven Solar PV3	Remaining Extent of Boven Rugzeer Farm 169
7.	Boven Solar PV4	Remaining Extent of Boven Rugzeer Farm 169

In terms of the National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998, as amended) (NEMA) and the 2014 NEMA Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Regulations promulgated in Government Gazette 38282 and Government Notice (GN) R882, R983, R984 and R985 on 8 December 2014, a full Scoping and EIA Process is required for the construction of the seven Solar PV facilities. In line with Regulation 12 of the 2014 EIA Regulations, the Council for Scientific and Industrial Research (CSIR) has been appointed by the Project Applicant to undertake the separate Scoping and EIA Processes for the proposed projects.

Since the proposed 75 MW Solar PV facilities are located within the same geographical area and constitute the same type of activity, an integrated PPP will be undertaken for the proposed seven projects. However, separate Applications for EA are currently being lodged with the Competent Authority (i.e. the National Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA)) for each proposed Scoping and EIA project. Furthermore, separate reports (i.e. Scoping and EIA Reports) will be compiled for each project.

Kindly complete the enclosed Comment and Registration Form in order to submit any comments, issues or concerns you may have. Please submit the completed form to the CSIR Project Leader, Minnelise Levendal, at the contact details provided above by 24 November 2015. Hard copies of the Scoping Reports are also available for public viewing at the Kenhardt Library (in Park Street) The Scoping Reports can also be downloaded from the project website: http://www.csir.co.za/eia/MuliloSolar

In terms of the way forward, the Scoping Reports will be finalised subsequent to the 30-day comment period, and submitted to the National DEA for decision-making in line with Regulation 22 of the 2014 EIA Regulations. All issues identified and comments raised through the review of the Scoping Reports will be captured in an updated Issues and Responses Trail (as an appendix to the Scoping Report), for submission to the National DEA for decision-making. As a key stakeholder on the project database, you will be notified of the submission of the Scoping Reports to the National DEA for decision-making.

Please do not hesitate to contact us should you have any queries relating to the above.

Sincerely, focher

Mitesionalal

Paul Lochner (EAP-CSIR, EMS)

Minnelise Levendal (Project Leader-CSIR-EMS)

Board members: Prof T. Majózi (Chairperson), Adv G. Badela, Ms P. Baleni, Dr P. Goyns, Dr A. Llobell, Dr R. Masango, Ms M. Maseko, Mr J. Netshitenzhe, Ms A. Noah, Prof M. Phekeng, Dr S. Sibisi (CEO) www.csir.co.zo



Comment form

SCOPING AND ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF SEVEN SOLAR PHOTOVOLTAIC OR CONCENTRATED PHOTOVOLTAIC (CPV) SOLAR FACILITIES AND ASSOCIATED ELECTRICAL INFRASTRUCTURE NORTH-EAST OF KENHARDT, NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE (GEMSBOK SOLAR PV3-, PV4, PV5, PV6; AND BOVEN SOLAR PV2-, 3 & 4) ON PORTIONS 3 AND 8 OF GEMSBOK BULT FARM 120 AND ON THE REMAINING EXTENT OF BOVEN RUGZEER FARM 169

CSIR REFERENCE: EMS0106/MULILO/2015

PROJECT APPLICANT: MULILO RENEWABLE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS (PTY) LTD

COMMENT AND REGISTRATION FORM

23 October 2015

Fax:	
Email:	
Postal address:	
	Email:

Please indicate if you would like to register as an Interested and Affected Party (I&AP) for the proposed projects (if you have not done so already). Registration is required in order to receive further correspondence during the Scoping and EIA Processes. Please tick the appropriate box.

NO Please indicate if you have any interest (business, financial, personal or other) in the proposed projects and/or the Applications for Environmental Authorisation:

Please describe any issues or concerns you may have regarding the proposed seven Solar PV projects, which you think should be considered during the EIA Processes.

Please provide details of any other individuals or organisations that should be registered as I&APs:

PLEASE COMPLETE THIS COMMENT AND REGISTRATION FORM BY 24 NOVEMBER 2015 AND SUBMIT IT TO:

Minnelise Levendal CSIR Postal Address: P. O. Box 320, Stellenbosch, 7599 Tel: 021 888 2495/2661 Fax: 021 888 2693 E-mail: mlevendal@csir.co.za Project Website: http://www.csir.co.za/era/MuliloSolar



Proof of correspondence with I&APs for the release of the Scoping Report for comment

List of REGISTERED LETTERS Lys van GEREGISTREERDE BRIEWE (with an insurance option/met 'n versekeringsopsie) Full tracking and tracing/Volledige volg en spoor



Enquiries/Navrae ShareCall

number/nommer 0800 111 502 www.postoffice.co.za

Name and address of sender: MiNNELISE LEVENDAL Naam en adres van afsender: MINNELISE LEVENDAL CSIR STELLINBOS CH

	Name and address of addressee	Insured amount	Insurance fee	Postage	Service fee	Affix Track and Trace customer copy
	Naam en adres van geadresseerde	Versekerde bedrag	Verseke- ringsgeld	Posgeld	Diensgeld	Plak Volg-en-Spoor- Kliëntafskrif
1	M. MATHENS, Per Dept & Envie & Mather Divote Bac X 5102, KINSpecey, 8301					REGISTERED LETTER
2	THORO BUTHELEZI, BEP. OF AGRI, FOR & Fich					CUSTOMER COPY 30102 REGISTERED LETTER (with a domastic insurance option beneficial with a first and a first and a first RC 069 405 084 Z/
3	PRIVATE BAG X120, PRETORA, 0001 D. MILLAKED, SEXT. & AGRI FORES & FISHERA	-				CUSTOMER COPY 301028 REGISTERED LETTER Autor & domestic insurface optic Sharecall opep 111 202 www.sapp.c RC 069 405 098 Zd
4	Private BAG X120, Pertola, 0001 Ali Siteme, Agrie Jano Reform & Rucal Der	~				CUSTOMER COPY 30402 REGISTERED LETTER (with a domestic insurance option Sherrical adds 111 Sol annu-appace RC 069 405 107 ZA
5	Parlate Bag x 5018, Kingerury, 8300 Pietre Buys, Nersa, P.O. Box 40343	V				CLISTOMER COPY 3010281 REGISTERED LETTER Subscription of the second solution Subscription of the Second Second Second RC 069 405 115 ZA
6	Mecania, 0007 M. LEPHEANE, SEP. OF LABOUR PRIVATE BAG X5012, KIMOLEPLEY, 8300	-				CUSTOMER COPY 3010281 REGISTERED LETTER Anith a damentic insurance aption Sherrodan dood 11 302 www.sapo.co. RC 069 405 124 ZA
7	MR. A. BOTES, DEP. & SCENI DEVELOPM PRIVATE BAG X 5042, KINEDICY, 8300					REGISTERED LETTER Media domestic insurance option Sharecal date it 302 www.apc.co. RC 069 405 138 ZA
8	RIAM WARIE, NORTHEN CAPE ECON. DEVELOP 227 Dy TOITCAM RS, REIGRAVIA, KINGERELY, 830	1~		1		REGISTERED LETTER Antibio Compartic Insurance option compartic Insurance option compartic Insurance option RC 069 405 141 ZA
9	MR. PHDREEN TIMOTHY, SIEC/APT-PORT, 102 P.O. Box 1930, KIMSERSEY, 8300	. >				CUSTOMER COPY 1016090 REGISTERED LETTER (With a domostic insurance option detanged register in 50 mm supero RC 069 405 155 ZA
0	LIZELL STROH, S.A. CIVILIAN A WOTION AUTHOR PRINTE BAG X 73, HAVENNAY HOUSE, 1635	1			1.1	CUSTOMER COPY 301028 REGISTERED LETTER (with a domestic insurance aption shared at the first set www.sape.co RC 069 405 328 Z/
	mber of letters posted O Total tal briewe gepos	R	R	R	R	CUSTOMER COPY 301028
ig	nature of client ndtekening van kliëntΔ					
	nature of accepting officer ndtekening van aanneembeamp	Ø		Г	S.A. P(Date stamp DST OFFICE NBOSCH 759
00	value of the contents of these letters is as indicated and compensation anditionally. Compensation is limited to nR100,00. No compensa f. Optional insurance of up to R2 690,00 is available and applies to	ition is payab domestic regi	le without do stered letters	cumentaly only.	21	6 OCT 2015
at : oku	waarde van die inhoud van hierdie briewe is soos aangedui en vergo sonder voorbehoud ontvang word nie. Vergoeding is beperk tot R imentêre bewys betaalbaar nie. Opsionele versekering van tot R2 elandse geedistreerde briewe van toepassino.	100.00, Gee	n vergoeding	is sonder		Datumstempel
	D IMPRESSIONS					701248

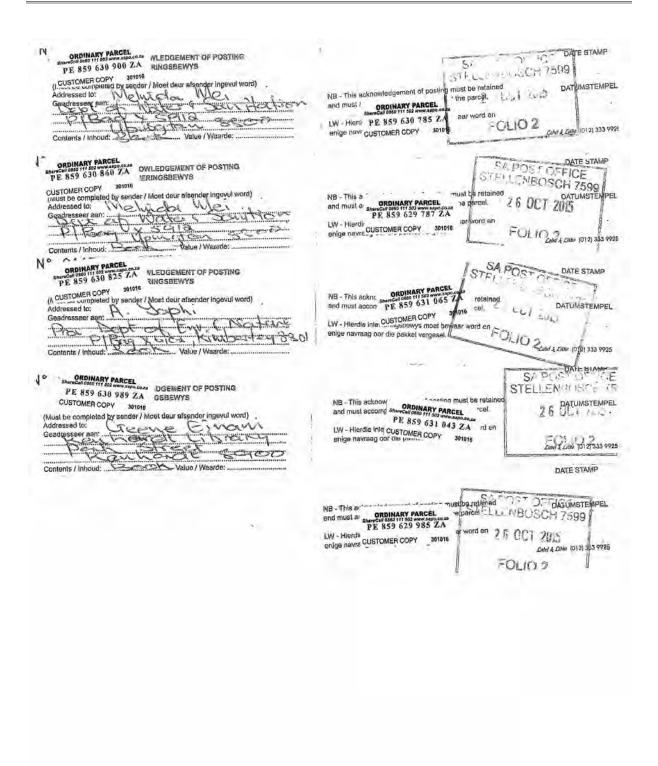
-

Simpert String, Nicking Core, Org. Stringert String Probax String, Nicking Core, Org. Stringert String RC 059 495 312 2A Customer Core and String Date Stamp of delivery REGISTERED LETTER GEREGISTREERDE BRIEF 91 0849 Date Stamp of delivery With an insurance option/met 'n versekeringsopsie Dest Office Signature of comparison Datumetempel van aflewering ID UUPLoc Signature of comparison Datumetempel van aflewering ID UUPLoc Signature of comparison Datumetempel van aflewering ID UUPLoc Signature of comparison ID Datumetempel van aflewering ID ID ID ID ID Datumetempel van aflewering ID ID ID ID ID Pease collect at handtekening van antwanderbegerenene Pease collect at hand sexeble at by bine 30 dae vand datum ontwang by afleweringskantoor ID ID Mathematic Procession Strategerenene ID Pease collect at encelved at delivery office bine 30 dae vand datum ontwang by afleweringskantoor ID Mathematic Procession Strategerenene ID Pease collect at encelved at delivery office/ bine 30 dae vand datum ontwang by afleweringskantor ID Ma	m ar		and tracing/Volledig der: MinwEUSE USUSOSCH	1.00			- ni 08	iquiries/Navrae SñareCall Imber/nommer 800 141 502 V.postoffice.co.za
Volte Concerning (H), E-Start RC 069 (H), E-Start PD Back 10 9 (H, VoltawerStart(E), 2/S 7 Customer corry means Jita peri, Sinthi, Inc. Then Circe, Cluminic RC 069 (H), E-Start RC 069 (H), E-Start RC 069 (H), E-Start Color Sinthia	T			amount Versekerde	fee Verseke-			customer copy
Bate Stamp of delivery REGISTERED LETTER GEREGISTREERDE BRIEF 91.0849 Oct. ENBOSCH 7599 Date Stamp of delivery REGISTREERDE BRIEF 91.0849 Oct. ENBOSCH 7599 Datumstempel van aflewering Addressed to/Geadresser aan District of received addressed to/Geadresser aan District of received addressed to/Geadresser aan Signature of received addressed to/Geadresser aan Datumstempel van aflewering District of received addressed to/Geadresser aan Signature of received addressed to/Geadresser aan Image of the Post office counter to Post office counter to	10	TOWN GEERINGH, E	-SCOM					REGISTERED LETTER with a domastic insurance option) sharacal 0880 111 502 www.sapo.co.z RC 069 405 331 ZA
Bate Stamp of delivery REGISTERED LETTER GEREGISTREERDE BRIEF 91.0849 Oct. ENBOSCH 7599 Date Stamp of delivery REGISTREERDE BRIEF 91.0849 Oct. ENBOSCH 7599 Datumstempel van aflewering Addressed to/Geadresseer aan District an insurance option/met 'n versekeringsopsie) Ost Office 2.5 OCT 2015 Datumstempel van aflewering District an option/met 'n versekeringsopsie) District an option/met 'n versekeringsopsie) District an option/met 'n versekeringsopsie) Datumstempel van aflewering District an option/met 'n versekeringsopsie) District an option/met 'n versekeringsopsie) District an option/met 'n versekeringsopsie) Datumstempel van aflewering District an option/met 'n versekeringsopsie) District an option/met 'n versekeringsopsie) District an option/met 'n versekeringsopsie) Datumstempel van aflewering District an option/met 'n versekeringsopsie) District an option/met 'n versekeringsopsie District an option/met 'n versekeringsopsie) District an option/met in versekeringsopsie District an option/met 'n versekeringsopsie District an option/met 'n versekeringsopsie) District an option/met 'n versekeringsopsie District and tokening van option/met in	0	SHAPEN STEN, NO. P.O Box 350, King	ETHEN CAPE, CHANDER REFLEY, BSOO	-				RC 069 405 314 ZA
Generative of the contents of these letters is as indicated and compensation is not payable for a letter received at letter solly. Post office 2 6 0 CT 2015 Paturnstempel van atlewering Imitial of delivery office I								
Date Stamp of delivery REGISTERED LETTER Generative and the stamp of delivery REGISTERED LETTER Generative and the stamp of delivery Providence Postoffice								
Date Stamp of delivery Compensation is finited to nR1000. No compensation is not payable for a letter received Compensation is finited to nR10000. No compensation is not payable for a letter received Compensation is finited to nR10000. No compensation is not payable for a letter received								
Date Stamp of delivery REGISTERED LETTER GEREGISTREERDE BRIEF 910849 Ost Office 26 OCT 2015 Datumstempel van aflewering Addressed to/Geadresseer aan Signature of reorpent Handtekening van ontvanger Signature of reorpent Handtekening van ontvanger Follandering U Initial of delivery office Paradi van afleweringsbeample Imitial of receiving office Paradi van afleweringsbeample Signature of reorpent Handtekening van ontvanger U Initial of delivery office Paradi van afleweringsbeample Postcode Hal assobiler af by Post Office, counter No Poskantoor, toonbankno Official proof of identification essential Amptelike bewys van identifiet noodsaaklik Please collect at Hal assobiler af by Post Office/ binne 30 dae vanaf datum ontvang by afleweringskantoor Post Office/ Poskantoor, toonbankno Ig ALBION PRESS (021) 511-2244 Oot Office letters is as indpated and compensation is not payable for a letter received toonditionally. Compensation is knited to nR100,00. No compensation is payable without documentary Loonditionally. Compensation is knited to nR100,00. No compensation is payable without documentary Listen of the contents of these letters is as indpated and compensation is payable without documentary Listen of the content of the R2 000-00. No compensation is payable without documentary Listen of the content of the R2 000-00. No compensation is payable without documentary Listen of the content on the R2 000-00. No compensation is payable without documentary Listen of the content on the R2 000-00. No compensation is payable without documentary Lis	-							
Best of delivery office CSH Post coll Signature of received and delivery office 2 6 0 CT 2015 Imitial of delivery office Imitial of delivery office Imitial of delivery office Signature of received Imitial of delivery office Imitial of delivery office Imitial of delivery office Imitial of delivery office Imitial of delivery office Imitial of delivery office Imitial of delivery office Imitial of delivery office Imitial of delivery office Imitial of delivery office Imitial of delivery office Imitial of delivery office Imitial of delivery office Imitial of delivery office Imitial of delivery office Imitial of delivery office Imitial of delivery office Imitial of delivery office Imitial of delivery office Imitial of delivery office Imitial of delivery office Imitial of delivery office Imitial of delivery office Imitial of delivery office Imitial of delivery office Imitial of delivery office Imitial of delivery office Imitial of delivery office Imitial of delivery office Imitial of delivery office Imitial of delivery office Imitial of delivery office Imitial of delivery office Imitial of delivery office Imitial assebilief af by Imitial assebilief af by Imit	-			-				
Initial of delivery office Parad van afleweringsbeampte Imitial of delivery office Decision van delivery office Poskode Imitial of receiving office Poskode Initial of delivery office Parad van afleweringsbeampte Imitial of receiving office Poskode Initial of receiving office Parad van ontvangebeampte Initial of delivery office Parad van afleweringsbeampte Please collect at Haal assebilef af by within 30 days of date received at delivery office/ binne 30 dae vanaf datum ontvang by afleweringskantoor Initial of receiving office Parad van ontvangebeampte ALBION PRESS (021) 511-2244 OS 701280 Indekening van aanneembeampte STELLENBOSCH 7. 25 OCT 2015 Indekening van aanneembeampte Volg-en-spaale without documentary bine 30 dae vanaf andies to domestic received inter sonly.	-	Datumstempel van	GEREGISTREERDE BI (with an insurance option/me	RIEF			office 26	OCT 2015
Parala van alleweningsbeampte Parala van alleweningsbeampte Please collect at Please	-	tailed of delivery office	12/webu		Track and Tr	ng van ontva	No Isno	A mitial of receiving office
he value of the contents of these letters is as indicated and compensation is not payable for a letter received nconditionally. Compensation is writted to RT 00,00. No compensation is payable without documentary 2.5 OCT 2015	ig	Paraaf van afleweringsbeampte Official proof of iden Amptelike bewys van id	tification essential	ect at lief af by	ved at delivery ontvang by afle	office/	t Office, counte kantoor, toonb	ankno701280
	ar	ndtekening van aanne value of the contents of these	e letters is as indicated and compen	ensation is pay	able without	documentar		

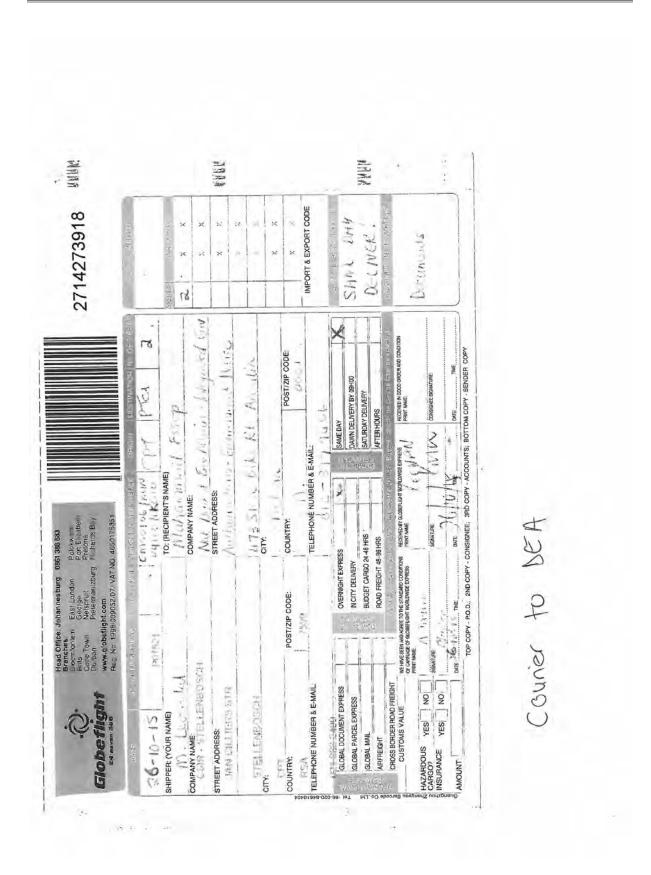
EGISTERED LETTER W Postage paid R FREGISTREERDE BRIEF C. Post Office Service fee/Diensgeld R C n an insurance option/met 'n versekeringsopsie) Insurance/Versekering R c Full tracking and tracing/Volledige volg en spoor Total/Totaal R C Idressed to/Geadresseer aan Insured value of contents ShiniloPOST OFFICE Versekerde waarde van inhou Enquiries/Navrae DeptosPu lorks **Toli-iree number** Transpert Tolvry nommer 26 007 2015 Postcode Box 3132 0800 111 502 20 Postkode The state of the state as the state of the state to payable for a lett 1 REGISTERED LETTER FOLIO 7 PULDER/EN RC 069 405 190 ZA nie betaal word Paraaf van CUSTOMER COPY 301028R Domonto klientafskrif beampte Datumstempel EGISTERED LETTER 17 Postage paid R C EREGISTREERDE BRIEF Post Office Service fee/Diensgeld R C th an insurance option/met 'n versekeringsopsie) Insurance/Versekering R c Total/Totaal R Full tracking and tracing/Volledige volg en spoor C ressed to/Geadresseer aan Insured value of contents SIMUL BOST OFFICE . Rene O 9 nek Versekerde waarde van inhoud sanral Northern Enquiries/Navrae TELENBOSCHter 599 thern OPQ. **Toll-free number** Tolvry nommer 26 007 2015 rivate BaaxTT Postcode 0800 111 502 Postkode 1 Les erents Line satiet las es vable for a le Affiv Track and Trace FOLIO 7 REGISTERED LETTER sinsular eutrio P 5 35 I van werdie brief e RC 069 405 186 Z/ Paraaf van inhoud van inlerdie brief in soos aangedui en vergoeding sal nie bate initiehoud onwang woro nie. Vergoeding in boptiek tol R100.00. Geen ere bevys hetaalbaar nie. Opsionele vereikaring tot R2 000.00 is bes CUSTOMER COPY 301028R beampte Datumstempel EGISTERED LETTER 1 Postage paid R EREGISTREERDE BRIEF C Post Office Service fee/Diensgeld R C th an insurance optionimet 'n versekeringsopsie) Insurance/Versekering R C full tracking and tracing/Volledige volg en spoor Total/Totaal R C ed to/Geadresseer aan Insured value of contents Abrehaums cole Versekerde waarde van inhoud S.A. POST OFFICE ANKAL Northern Cape Western Region Private Bag XIG Post Enquiries/Navrae Init 7599 Toll-free number Tolvry nommer Postcode 26 OCT 2015 0800 111 502 Postkode setterite alion is not payable for a lette Atto: Track and Trace FOLIO 7 REGISTERED LETTER (with a domostic insurance option insucal 0880 111 502 www.sapo.co. RC 069 405 212 ZA in die inhouse van hierste brief arone ng ital nie betaal word v Paraarva tadibaar i neerde bri R2000 00 is besideba aaneem-beampte CUSTOMER COPY 301028R Derequist Datumstempel EGISTERED LETTER T EREGISTREERDE BRIEF Postage paid R с Post Office Service fee/Diensgeld R h an insurance option/met 'n versekeringsopsie) c Insurance/Versekering R C ull tracking and tracing/Volledige volg en spoor Total/Totaal R C ed to/Geadresseer aan Insured value of contents mitiast AL POST OFFICE enver Va He Versekerde waarde van inho pt of Enquiries/Navrae orks blic х CANSPOR Toii-free number **Tolvry nommer** 26 OCT 2015 0 DOX 313 Postcode 0800 111 502 Postkode guarenne TERMINE & a terme Affer Trenett - il REGISTERED LETTER with a domestic insurance option) herecall 0000 111 502 www.seposo.st RC 069 405 209 ZA FOLIO 7 Kimberley 8 30 Paraaf van CUSTOMER COPY 301028R

EGISTERED LETTER 1P Postage paid R EREGISTREERDE BRIEF ć Post Office Service fee/Diensgeld R ç th an insurance option/met 'n versekeringsopsie) Insurance/Versekering R C Total/Totaal R Full tracking and tracing/Volledige volg en spoor C ed to/Geadresseer aan Insured value of contents SteenKamp Johan Versekerde waarde van in THE POST OFFICE Enquiries/Navrae JHJ Steenkamp **Toll-free number** Box ro **Tolvry nommer** Postcode Postkode 2 6 CCT 2015 upington 0800 111 502 17: 8800 in is not payable for a lette ensation is payable without Affix Track and Trace ie of the ed to 5100 00 No co REGISTERED LETTER with a domestic insurance option) areCall 0860 117 502 www.amp.op. FOLIO 7 nbud Van hietdle Drief is soois aangedui en vergoeding sal nio butsal w wehebud ontvane wordnie. Vergoeding is beperktot R100.00, Geen vergo o bowto betaandaar wie Oponrefe verschering tot R2 000.00 to beskikb as geregestreette brieve van toe jaakeng. RC 069 405 172 ZA aaneern-beampte CUSTOMER COPY 301028R Datumstempel EGISTERED LETTER -Postage paid R C EREGISTREERDE BRIEF Post Office Service fee/Diensgeld R C th an insurance option, met 'n versekeringsopsie) Insurance/Versekering R C Total/Totaal R ull tracking and tracing/Volledige volg en spoor C dressed to/Geadresseer aar Insured value of contents Cloete Versekerde waarde van inhoud R shaun С Dept of Wate Enquiries/Navrae Initial of Date stamp Sanitatio X 182 Toll-free number 5912 **Tolvry nommer** S.A. POST OFFICE Upington Postcode 0800 111 502 Postkode STELLENBOSCH 7599 Sta An Or Cade ind Attiv Trank and ion is not payable for a les REGISTERED LETTER 26 CCT 2015 Paraat van aaneem-beampte FOLIO 7 RC 069 405 169 ZA derworbehoudontvang word nie. Vergeinding is beperk tot R100 0 mentêre bewys betaalbaar nie. Opsionele verseker ing tot R2 000 nefander geregistreerde briever van terpaneing CUSTOMER COPY 3010286 klientafskrif EGISTERED LETTER T Postage paid R с REGISTREERDE BRIEF Post Office Service fee/Diensgeld R C h an insurance option/met 'n versekeringsopsie) Insurance/Versekering R C ull tracking and tracing/Volledige volg en spoor Total/Totaal R C dressed to/Geadresseer Insured value of contents Delge Gildenhys Versekerde waarde varm SA POST OFFICE Enquiries/Navrae Mainstream Renewable Po Box 45063 Toil-free number Tolvry nommer Postcode Postkode laremont 26 OCT 2015 0800 111 502 orgents of this leave s met He Track and Ten aled and compensation is not payable for a lette d to R100.00. No compensation is payable without REGISTERED LETTER FOLIO 7 RC 069 403 274 2 is stoll daligedwi en vergoeding sal me betaal word me Vergoeding is teperktis R100.08 Grien vergoedi e Opsioniele verzekening tirt R2.000.00 in bishikbaar CUSTOMER COPY klientafskrif etra baar nie Ge 301026R aaneem-beampte Datumstempel GISTERED LETTER T REGISTREERDE BRIEF Postage paid R c Post Office Service fee/Diensgeld R n an insurance option/met 'n versekeringsopsie) ¢ Insurance/Versekering R C ull tracking and tracing/Volledige volg en spoor Total/Totaal R c Insured value of contents natlala abothatha K Versekerde waarde van inhoud R STELLENBOSCH 7599 Dept of Environment Enquiries/Navrae tergrated F Toll-free number Tolvry nommer -nviromenta chorisations Postcode Postkode 0800 111 502 2 6 OCT 2015 Paraaf van China common and paratice or a let REGISTERED LETTER "Stavi FBOD DO IS AVAILE FOLIO 7 ×44449 RC 069 405 265 ZX The Day Carton Driet is soos a CUSTOMER COPY 301028R heamnte Detumetamont

REGISTERED LETTER alivi Postage paid R c EREGISTREERDE BRIEF Post Office Service fee/Diensgeld R G 中公 th an insurance option/met 'n versekeringsopsie) Insurance/Versekering R С Full tracking and tracing/Volledige volg en spoor Total/Totaal R Ċ Insured value of contents Versekerde waarde van nhoug R POST OFFICE sed to/ Geadresseer aan v. hele mic C Enquiries/Navrae S Initial of NA Bad 90 CS (Date/stang) 701281 rivate Toll-free number accepting 3 etermarit officer Tolvry nommer 13 Postcode ÷. 200 0800 111 502 Postkode the contants of this letter is as indicated and compensation is not payable for a letter consistently. Compensation is limited to R100.00. No compensation is payable without the state of the state o REGISTERED LETTER **U4**10 2 RC 069 240 283 ZA ujkcud van hierdia brief is soos aangedul en vergoeding sal nie betaal word oobahoud onheng word nie Vergoeding is breek tot R100 00. Geen vergoed gee bewys belaalbaar mei. Opaonala versekering tot R2 000. oo is beskikbaar nas gereigi/merda ûrneve van toepaasing. CUSTOMER COPY 301628R Paraat van riale voig-en-spoor-klientafskrif aaneem-beampte Datumstempel as of bh EGISTERED LETTER T Postage paid R c EREGISTREERDE BRIEF Post Office Service fee/Diensgeld R c th an insurance option/met n versekeringsopsie) Insurance/Versekering R C Total/Totaal R Full tracking and tracing/Volledige volg en spoor C Idressed to/Geadresseer aan Insured value of contents Direc Versekerde waarde van inh d R S.A. POST OFFICE Ine Enquiries/Navrae ept of Energy: Northern Twate Bag X6093 Dept of STELLENBOSCH \$599 Toll-free number Tolvry nommer 26 OCT 2015 Postcode Kimberleu 0800 111 502 Postkode Indicated and completation is not payable for a letter limited to R100 00. No completation is not payable for a letter R2000.001 and another ent of the stin is as inc Affix Track and Trace REGISTERED LETTER this domastic insurance option) meCall page 111 502 www.sapa.co.za FOLIO 7 RC 069 405 288 ZA In dé inhoud van hierdie brief is loos aangedui en vergoeding sal nie bel derwoorbehouid on vang word nie. Vergoeding is beperk tot R100.00, Geen urentikre bewys betaltibaar we. Opsinnee versekeling tot R2.000.00 is be neelandse geregistieerde bliewe van tonpatsing. araar va CUSTOMER COPY 301026R aaneem-beampte Datumstempel EGISTERED LETTER 1 Postage paid R C EREGISTREERDE BRIEF **Post Office** Service fee/Diensgeld R C h an insurance option/met in versekeringsopsie) Insurance/Versekering R C Full tracking and tracing/Volledige volg en spoor Total/Totaal R ò dressed to/Geadresseer aan Insured value of contents Kuclolph Grobles P.O. Box HI Keinos Versekerde waarde van inhoud R S.A. POST OFFICE STELLENBOSCH 7599 Enquiries/Navrae **Toll-free number** a cepting 2 6 OCT 2015 ficer 1141 **Tolvry nommer** Postcode Postkode 8860 1.2. - + 0800 111 502 con entre of Bris letter is as indicated and eximpleneation is no obtain. Compensation is limited to R100.09. No compensation compensations and the compensation of the compensation of Optional insurance up in R2 000.00 is available and applies to of the cor a FOLIO 7 ion is not pa cable for a last IS DAYS! REGISTERED LETTER RC 069 405 305 ZA ud van Nierdin bost is si ordendud ontwing word nie. Vergeeduing is bevoer tot R10000, Geer fre bewys bestalbaar nie. Opsionele versiehering lot R2 n00 00, Geer des geregistreerde brieve van toepassing. Paraaf van CUSTOMER COPY aaneem-beampte 301028R klientafskrif Datumstempel GISTERED LETTER -REGISTREERDE BRIEF Postage paid R C Post Office Service fee/Diensgeld R n an insurance option/met 'n versekeringsopsie) Ċ Insurance/Versekering R C. ull tracking and tracing/Volledige volg en spoor Total/Totaal R C ressed to/Geadresseer aan Insured value of contents rnest Connon /ersekerde waarde van inh ud PS.A. POST OFFICE rnest Enquiries/Navrae GALLENDOSGH 7599 Lonnan Box 290 Trust Vn **Toll-free number** officer **Tolvry nommer** 2 S CCT 2015 Pington Postcode Postkode 0800 111 502 Contraction of the second seco REGISTERED LETTER (with a domestic insurace option) ShareCall 0860 111 502 www.sapo.co.sa ton is payable for a lebe FOLIO 7 in routing wan a ng word nie. Vergedung in vergedung sei nie betaal vi Rgword nie. Vergedung is beperk tot R100.00. Geen verge Raar nie Opsimelik versakering tor R2.000.00 is heskiko de bitews van toenasiew RC 069 405 291 ZA Paraaf van CUSTOMER COPY 301028R aaneem-Distantistication of



ORDINARY PARCEL N° PE 859 629 963 ZA 0447353 2139958 ACKNOWLEDGEMENT ORDINARY PARCEL PE 859 629 963 ZA ACKNOWLED INLEWERINGS CUSTOMER COPY 301016 N° PE 859 629 827 ZA ACINOWLEDGEMENT PE 859 629 827 ZA INLEWERINGSBEWYS CUSTOMER COPY sender / Most deur sisender ingevul word. I. BUYS, DEST of ACAUC, For 51 (Must be completed by sender / Most deur afsender ingevul word) (Must be completed by se Addressed to: U.T.SCHEEPERS, MUNICIPAL MANOG AND FISH PENNETE BACK 120 Addressed to: KEHIS MUNICIPATTY, PENDER BASS Geadra Contents / Inhoud: B. ALS- Value / Wash 18850 Contents (Inhoud) Value / W N° 2139963 N° ACKNOWLEDGEME ACKNOWLE ORDINARY PARCEL INLEWERIN PE 859 630 581 ZA 0447352 INLEWERINGSBEW PE 859 630 003 ZA CUSTOMER COPY (Must be completed by sender / Moet deur afsender ingevur word, (Must be completed by sender I MI CUSTOMER COPY COLLETT 201016 ANNELIZA resseer and GUBERT NORTHER SNET Addressed to: adresseer aan ESLEPALS FEBGHT RAIL, PEWERE PAG XII. VREDENBURG PRIVATE BAB X 120, PEE TOLA, 000 Contents / http:// Sulars. Value / Waarde Value / Waarde: tents / inhoud: . Nº 0447356 Nº 0447359 ACKNOWLEDGER ORDINARY PARCEL ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF BOSTING INLEWERINGSBI PE 859 629 901 ZA INLEWERINGSBEI ORDINARY PARCE (Must be completed by sender / Moet de CUSTOMER COPY PL 859 629 742 2 (Must be completed by sender / Moet deur 301016 - Marie Addressed to ERIC NGXANGA, 2F seer aan: HUNVING MUBUKUN COPY Addressed to: 6039 dresseer aan: MUMUDAL MANAGER PRIMATE SAG IVC CARE PS. POX 1094 IMBLERY ,930 8800 VPINETTAL . Backs Vahie / Waa Contents / Inhoud: 2139955 ACKNOWLEDGEM Value / Waamle ORDINARY PARCEL Nº 0447355 Nº PE 859 629 929 ZA ACKNOWLEDGEMEI INLEWERINGSBEW! A BOOK COPY (Must be completed by sender / Moet dour afsender ingevul w (Must be completed by sender / Moet deur efsender ingevul word) Addressed to: FRAKIE Rupping, ZF MerAWA Gedresseer aan MUNCIPHUNG DUNKENNOST, MANYON PLALETE BAS XLOB, UPINGTON HUDU RANDWIEL Addressed to: MASHUDU Geadresseer aar . 8800 Northand 2139954 ACKNOWLEDGEME Contents / Inhoud: Boses Nº Value / Waarde; ORDINARY PARCEL INLEWERINGSBEW SA Nº 0447358 ORDINARY PARCEL ACKNOWLEDGEMF PE 859 629 889 ZA (Must be co INLEWERINGSBEW ed by sender / Moat deur CUSTOMER COPY PE 859 629 725 ZA Addressed to: AE FENTENS CLO RIVER & (Must be completed by sender / Moet deur (A BOOK COPY Netzilili Mangelle E MELSON MANAFTA Addressed to: dEion Kimberly UPINGTON 8301 to / Waanie 4 SAF alue / Waarde; . . DATE STAM 3. ELL. NIELLINSI OGEIGE retained NB - This acknowledgement of posting must be retained 22 ORDINARY PARCEL PE 859 631 088 ZA NB - This scknov PE 659 631 and must accor, CUSTOMER COPY LW - Hierdie Inteweringsbewys ... any enquiry about the parcel. LW - Hie DE 859 629 800000 Le Dais DATUMSTEM he retained enige ne CUSTOMER COPY f-cel vord en 1.05 DI 1 Quer & cater 10121 333 0 301010 vord en 100 enige navraag oor die pakket verge 301016 -OL , G Ented & Criter (012) 333 9925 SALOST OF PATESTAME 1 STELL SA POLL OFFICE ORDINARY PARCEL ust the retained 2.5 UCT the retained - INSUSCIDATUMSDEMPEL NB - This min gnitsoo to tree PE 859 629 844 ZA PE 859 629 8615 DATUMSTEMPE ind must NB - This adv and must act CUSTOMER COPY t the parcel. 25 OCT 20% ZA waar/word en FOLIC LW - Hierdia Inleweringsbew, 201016 erige navraag oor die pakket vergesei. 301016 FOLIO 0101 4 DINO 10121 383 9928 Const & Latin (012) 333 99:



APPENDIX E - Correspondence sent to I&APs

MINNELISE

South African Post Office Limited Stellenbosch

Txn No Teller		21519 SANDRA DIEDRICKS	
		TAX INVOICE VAT #4650101142	
		ALL PRICES VAT INCLUSIVE	
	VAT	DOES NOT APPLY TO ITEMS MARKED *	

Products Or Services

PRODUCT QTY UNIT VAT R AMOUNT PRICE Track and Trace

TROCK GINU TROCE		
1 x	R0.00	R0.00
(TET #:PE8596307	85ZA)	
ORD DOM PARCEL		
1 x	R40.90 14%	R40.90
(Weight:0.417 k	g)	
(Destination:So	uth Africa)	
PP Franking		
	-R40.90 14%	-R40.90
Irack and Trace		
1 x	R0.00	R0.00
(181 #:PE8596287) ORD DOW PARCEL	87ZA)	
	R40.90 14%	
(Weight:0.417 kg	R40.90 14%	R40.90
(Destination:Sou PP Franking		
Track and Trace	-R40.90 14%	-R40.90
Track and Trace	00.00	1.1.1
(T&T #:PE85963106		R0.00
ORD DOM PARCEL	10ZH)	
UND DON PHALEL	R40,90 14%	1.00
(Weight:0.417 kg	840,30 148	R40.90
(Destination: Sou		
PP Franking	ICH HTFICH)	
PP FI BIKTUS	-R40.90 14%	
Track and Trace	-840.30 148	-R40.90
THOCK AND TRACE	R0.00	61.07
(T&T #:PE85962998		R0.00
ORD DOM PARCEL	DZH)	
	R40.90 14%	
(Veight:0.417 kg	K40.90 148	R40.90
(Destination:Sou		
PP Franking	EN HTFICED	
the standard one.	040 00 140	
Track and Trace	-R40.90 14%	-R40.90
	R0.00	-
(T&T #:PE85963104		R0.00
ORD DON PARCEL	224)	
	R40.90 14%	
(Weight:0.417 kg		R40.90
(Destination:Sou		
PP Franking	IN MIFICE)	
TT TTOINING		

26-0CT-2015 14:50:45 Session Id: 710-84137-7-237259-2 Txn No : 19082 Teller Id: PEARL LUNINGO TAX INVOICE VAT #4650101142 ALL PRICES VAT INCLUSIVE VAT DOES NOT APPLY TO ITEMS MARKED * Receipt For SA Post Office Products Or Services PRODUCT QTY UNIT VAT **B** AMOUNT PRICE Track and Trace Ιx R0.00 R0.00 (T&T #:PE859629929ZA) ORD DOH PARCEL 1 x R40.90 14% R40.90 (Weight:0.500 kg) (Destination:South Africa) PP Stamp 1 x -R40.90 14% -R40.90 Track and Trace 1 x R0.00 R0.00 (T&T #:PE8596297422A) ORD DOM PARCEL 1 x R40.90 14% R40.90 (Weight:0.500 kg) (Destination:South Africa) PP Stanp 1 x -R40.90 14% -R40.90 Track and Trace 1 % R0.00 R0.00 (T&T #:PE8596299632A) ORD DOH PARCEL 1 x R40.90 14% R40.90 (Weight:0.500 kg) (Destination:South Africa) PP Stanp 1 x -R40.90 14% -R40.90 Track and Trace 1 x R0.00 R0.00 (T&T #:PE859629725ZA) ORD DOH PARCEL 1 8 R40.90 14% R40.90 (Weight:0.500 kg) (Destination:South Africa) PP Stanp 1 x -R40.90 14% -R40.90 Track and Trace 1 x R0.00 R0.00 (T&T #:PE859629760ZA) ORD DOM PARCEL 1 x R40.90 14% R40.90 (Weisht:0.500 kg) (Destination:South Africa) PP Stemp 1 x -R40.80 148 -R40.90 Track and Trace 1 x R0.00 R0.00 LT&T #:PE859629827ZA)

South African Post Office Limited

Stellenbasch

Ĵ.

.

Minelise

South African Post Office Limited Stellenbosch

23-007-2015			14:51:38
Session Id:	710-841	37-7-234453-2	
Txn No !	18926		
ieller Id:	SHARLEE	N SAMUELS	
		VAT #4650101142	
		S VAT INCLUSIVE	
UAT		PLY TO ITEMS HARKE	n x
VIII	DUES NOT HE	PE) TO TTENS MARKE	
		r SA Post Office s Or Services	
1000			-
PRODUCT	QTY	UNIT VAT Price	R AMOUNT
Track and			
	1 x	R0.00	R0.00
(T&T # ORD DOM P	: PE859630860	DZA)	
UND DON P		R57.40 14%	R57.40
			637.40
	ht:3.820 kg		
(Dest PP Stamp	ination:Sou	IN HTFICE)	
er stamp		-857.40 148	-R57.40
Track and	Trace	-857.40 14%	1.41 * 14
TRUE BIL		R0.00	R0.00
	1 X 1:PE85963098		10.00
	PARCEL	ISZH)	
DAD DON 1		R57.40 14%	R57.40
116-7	oht:3.820 Kg		101.40
		th Africa)	
1000		to Artises	
PP Stanp		057 40 145	-857.40
w		-R57.40 14%	-837.40
ICBCK BO	d Trace	R0.00	R0.00
			10.00
	#:PE8596309	002H)	
ORD DON		R57.40 148	R57,40
			101.10
	sht:3:820 k		
		uth Africa)	
PP Stan		-R57.40 14%	057 40
		-KD1.40 145	-R57.40
Ireck a	nd Trace	00.00	R0.00
		R0.00	K0.00
	#:PE8596306	020281	
OKD DOW	PARCEL	007 10 100	DE7 40
		R57.40 14%	R57.40
	ight:3.820	And the second sec	
	a a record of the	outh Africa)	
PP Stan			
	1 ×	-857.40 14%	-R57.40
VAT TOTE	NL 9148		R0.00
Sub Tota	1		R0.00
VAT TOT	AL 014%		R0.00
Total			R0.00

TAX INVOICE

South African Post Office Limited Stellenbosch

23-001-2015	1 = 0	14:52:30
	84137-6-222897-2	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
Txn No : 1773		
Teller Id: CHAR		
TAY THUR	ICE VAT #4550101142	2
	TICES VAT INCLUSIVE	
	APPLY TO ITEMS MAN	
	t For SA Post Offic	8
Pro	ducts Or Services	
PRODUCT QTY	UNIT VAT	R AHOUNT
	PRICE	
Track and Trace	R0.00	R0.00
(T&T #:PE85963		10.00
DRD DOM PARCEL	3190BZH)	
	x R68.40 14%	R273.60
(Waight:5.08		mercere
	:South Africa)	
PP Franking		
	x -R68.40 14%	-R273.60
Track and Trace		
	x R0.00	R0.00
(T&T #:PE855		
Track and Trace		
1	x R0.00	R0.00
(T&T #:PE85		
Track and Trace		
1	x R0.00	R0.00
(T&T #:PEB5	9630808ZA)	
VAT TOTAL @14%		R0.00
Sub Total		R0.00
VAT TOTAL 814%	0	R0.00
Intal		R0.0

MINNELISE

PP Franking

PP Frankin	5		
	1 x	-R40.90 14%	-R40.90
Track and	Trace		
	1 x	R0.00	R0.00
(181 #;	PE8596298	61ZA)	
ORD DOM PA	RCEL		
	1 ×	R40.90 14%	R40.90
Weish	t:0.417 k	g)	
(Desti	nation:So	uth Africa)	
PP Frankin		The contract	
TT TIMINI		-R40.50 14%	-840.90
Track and		Harris Ha	110.00
LI BOU MIN		R0.00	R0.00
(181 #:			NO.00
		442H)	
ORD DOM PA			
		R40.90 14%	R40.90
(Veigh			
		uth Africa)	
PP Frankin	-		
	1 x	-R40.90 14%	-840.90
Track and	Trace		
	1 8	R0.00	R0.00
(181 #:	PE8596310	88ZA)	
ORD DOM PA	RCEL		
	1 8	R40.90 14%	R40.90
(Weigh	t:0.417 k	g)	
		uth Africa)	
PP Frankin		San trie (add.	
		-R40.90 14%	-R40.90
Track and		140.00 148	140.00
TIOUN DITU		R0.00	R0.00
(181 #:			40.00
		00247	
DRD DON PA			
		R40.90 14%	R40.90
	nt:0.417 k	and the second se	
		uth Africa)	
PP Frankin	19		
	1 x	-R40.90 14%	-R40.90
VAT TOTAL S	14%		R0.00
Sub Total			R0.00
VAT TOTAL	314%	-	R0.00
VAL TOTAL T			

	WLL .	R40.80 14%	
(Veight	1 x		R40.90
		th Africa)	
P Stanp			
		-R40.90 14%	-R40.90
rack and 1	race		
	1 x	R0.00	R0.00
	E85962990	01ZA)	
IRD DOW PAR	RCEL		
(Ustice)		R40.90 14%	R40.80
	:0.500 ky		
P Stanp	Card to construct the second	uth Africa)	
		-R40.90 14%	-840,90
cack and 1	FRCB		-140,30
, and and i	1 x	R0.00	R0.00
(181 #:	E8596298	39ZA)	10.00
IRD DOM PAR			
		R40.90 14%	R40.90
(Weight			
		th Africa)	
P Stamp			
	1 x	-R40.90 14%	-R40.90
rack and	Trace		
	1 x	R0.00	R0.00
(TAT #:	PE8596305	61ZA)	
ORD DOM PAI	RCEL		
		R40.90 14%	R40.90
	t:0.500 k		
		uth Africa)	
PP Stamp			
Frack and	1 X	-R40.90 14%	-840.90
Heuk and	1 aug	R0.00	00.00
(TET #-)	PE8596300		R0.00
DRD DON PA		vucn/	
the part fit	1.8	R40.90 148	R40.90
(Veigh	t:0.500 k		140100
		uth Africa)	
PP Stanp		100000	
	1 x	-R40.90 14%	-R40.90
AT TOTAL O	148		R0.00
ub Total			R0.00
AT TOTAL 8	148	-	R0.00

We deliver, whatever it takes,

www.postoffice.co.ze Customer Care Number 0860 111 502 Crime Buster HotLine 0800 033 554 Track and Trace - 0860 111 502 We deliver, whatever it takes.

www.postoffice.cg.za Customer Care Number 0860 111 502 Crime Buster HotLine 0800 033 554 Track and Trace - 0860 111 502 Environmental Impact Assessment for the Proposed Development of a 75 MW Solar Photovoltaic Facility (Gemsbok Solar PV3) on Portion 3 of Gemsbok Bult Farm 120, north-east of Kenhardt, Northern Cape Province

Mpho Monyai National Department of Environmental Affairs: Department of Environmental Affairs: Integrated Environmental Authorisations Private Bag X447 Pretoria 0001

M Mathews Provincial Department and Nature Conservation: Northern Cape Private Bag X6102 Kimberley 8300

JG Lategan Kai I Garib Municipality - Municipal Manager Private Bag X6, Kakamas, 8870

Mandla Ndzilili Ministry of Environment and Nature Conservation Private Bag X6120 Kimberley 8301

Jacoline Mans Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries - Chief Forester: NFA Regulation PO BOX 2782 Upingotn 8800

Ms. M Lepheane Department of Labour Private Bag X5012, Kimberley 8300

Muhammad Essop National Department of Environmental Affairs: Department of Environmental Affairs: Integrated Environmental Authorisations Private Bag X447 Pretoria 0002

Mr Eric Ngxanga ZF Mgcawu District Municipality -Municipal Manager Private Bag X6039 Upington 8800

Mashudu Randwedzi Department of Water and Sanitation Private Bag X5912 Upington 8800

Mr Sibonelo Mbanjwa Provincial Department of Environment and Nature Conservation: Northern Cape Private Bag X6120 Kimberley 8301

Ali Diteme Agriculture, Land Reform & Rural Development Private Bag X 5018, Kimberley 8300

> Mr. A. Botes Department of Social Development Private Bag X 5042, Kimberley 8300

A Yaphi Provincial Department of Environment and Nature Conservation: Northern

Scop

Private Bag X6102 Kimberley 8300

Cape

H.T Scheepers Kheis Municipality - Municipal Manager Private Bag X2, Oranje Street 97, Groblershoop 8850

Melinda Mei Department of Water and Sanitation Private Bag X5912 Upington 8800

Ms Mashudu Marubini Department of Agriculture, and Fisheries - Delegate of the Minister (Acl 70 of 1970) Private Bag X120, Pretoria 0001

Pieter Buys National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA) PO Box 40343, Arcadia 0007

Mr. Riaan Warie Northern Cape Economic **Development Agency** 227 Du Toitspan Road, Belgravia, Kimberley 8301

Thoko Buthelezi Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries - AgriLand Liaison office Private Bag X120, Pretoria 0001

D Nhiakad Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries - AgriLand Liaison office Private Bag X120 Pretoria 0001

Anneliza Collett Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries - AgriLand Liaison office Private Bag X120 Pretoria 0001

Mr Andrew Timothy Directorate Heritage, Department -Sports, Arts and Culture P. O. Box 1930, Kimberley 8300 Jenna Lavin SAHRA PO Box 4637 Cape Town, 8000

Kabelo Ledwaba South African Civilian Aviation Authority Private Bag X73 Halfway House 1685

Ms Nicole Abrahams SANRAL Western Region Private Bag X19 Bellville 7535

Lyney Merrington SKA SA 3rd Floor, The Park, Park Road, Pinelands, 7405, South Africa

The Director Department of Energy Nothern Cape Private Bag X6093 Kimberley, 8300

Suzanne Erasmus WESSA PO Box 316, Kimberly 8300

Ernest Connan Ernest Connan Trust PO Box 290, Upington, 8800 Lizell Stroh South African Civilian Aviation Authority Private Bag X73 Halfway House 1685

Sharon Steyn Northern Cape Chamber of Commerce and Industry PO Box 350, Kimberley 8300

Adrian Tiplady SKA SA 17 Baker Street Rosebank Johannesburg South Africa 2196

Simon Gear Birdlife South Africa PO Box 515 Randburg, 2194

Dr. Howard Hendricks South African National Parks (SANParks) - Snr GM: Policy & Governance Conservation Services Division PO Box 787, Pretoria, 0001

Johan Steenkamp JHJ Steenkamp Trust JHJ Steenkamp Trust PO Box 3267 Upington 8800 Ratha Timothy NBKB PO Box 1930, Kimberley, 8300

> John Geeringh ESKOM P.O.Box 1091 Johannesburg 2157

Mr Henning Myburg Agri Northern Cape PO Box 1094, Kimberly 8300

Elizabeth Govender Transnet PO Box 1027, Durban 4001

Lubabalo Ntsolo C.A.P.E. co-ordination unit: Northern Cape Private Bag X7, Claremont, 7735

Rudolph Grobler PO Box 41, Keimos 8860 Shaun Cloete Department of Water and Sanitation Private Bag X6120 Kimberley 8301

Dineo Moléko Private Bag X6102 Kimberley 8300

Marina Lourens Transnet Freight Rail PRIVATE BAG X 11 VREDENBURG 7379

Ms Justine Wyngaardt Eskom Eskom Road Brackenfell WC 7561 H Myburg Agri-Northern Cape PO Box 1094 Kimberley 8300

Samantha De La Fontaine Dept of Env and Nature Conservation: NC Provincial Building First Floor Cnr of River and Nelson Mandela Rd Upington 8800

Emails sent to all I&APs to notify them of the release of the Scoping Report for comment

>>> Minnelise Levendal 23/10/2015 17:57 >>>

Dear Stakeholders and Interested and Affected Parties

RELEASE OF SCOPING REPORT FOR COMMENT

SCOPING AND ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF SEVEN SOLAR PHOTOVOLTAIC OR CONCENTRATED PHOTOVOLTAIC (CPV) SOLAR FACILITIES AND ASSOCIATED ELECTRICAL INFRASTRUCTURE NORTH-EAST OF KENHARDT, NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE (GEMSBOK SOLAR PV3-, PV4, PV5, PV6; AND BOVEN SOLAR PV2-, 3 & 4) ON PORTIONS 3 AND 8 OF GEMSBOK BULT FARM 120 AND ON THE REMAINING EXTENT OF BOVEN RUGZEER FARM 169

Competent Authority: National Department of Environmental Affairs

CSIR REFERENCE: EMS0106/MULILO/2015

This e-mail correspondence serves to inform you of the release of seven Scoping Reports for a 30-day commenting period ending on **24 November 2015** for the proposed Solar PV Facilities and associated electrical infrastructure near Kenhardt in the Northern Cape (CSIR Reference Number: EMS0106/MULILO/2015).

Mulilo Renewable Project Developments (PTY) LTD (Mulilo) intends to develop seven Solar PV Facilities of 75 MW each and associated electrical infrastructure (132 kV transmission lines for each 75 MW facility) on Portions 3 and 8 of Gemsbok Bult Farm 120 and the Remaining Extent of Boven Rugzeer Farm 169 near Kenhardt in the Northern Cape. The seven projects are indicated in Table 1.

No	Solar PV Project	Project Site
1.	Gemsbok Solar PV3	Portion 3 of Gemsbok Bult Farm 120
2.	Gemsbok Solar PV4	Portion 3 of Gemsbok Bult Farm 120
3.	Gemsbok Solar PV5	Portion 8 of Gemsbok Bult Farm 120
4.	Gemsbok Solar PV6	Portion 8 of Gemsbok Bult Farm 120
5.	Boven Solar PV2	Remaining Extent of Boven Rugzeer Farm 169
6.	Boven Solar PV3	Remaining Extent of Boven Rugzeer Farm 169
7.	Boven Solar PV4	Remaining Extent of Boven Rugzeer Farm 169

Table1: Seven Preferred Solar PV Facilities proposed by Mulilo near Kenhardt in the Northern Cape

Since the proposed 75 MW Solar PV facilities are located within the same geographical area and constitute the same type of activity, an integrated PPP will be undertaken for the proposed seven projects. However, separate Applications for EA are currently being lodged with the Competent Authority (i.e. the National Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA)) for each proposed Scoping and EIA project. Furthermore, separate reports (i.e. Scoping and EIA Reports) will be compiled for each project.

Please find attached the following:

- Executive Summary of each Scoping Report (please note due to mailbox size limitations I will email these in two emails-attached are the ones for Boven Solar);
- Letter 2 to I&APs; and

• Comment and Registration Form.

Hard copies of the Scoping Reports are also available for public viewing at the Kenhardt Library (in Park Street) The Scoping Reports can also be downloaded from the project website: <u>http://www.csir.co.za/eia/MuliloSolar</u>

Kindly complete the enclosed Comment and Registration Form in order to submit any comments, issues or concerns you may have. Please submit the completed form to the CSIR Project Leader, Minnelise Levendal, at the contact details provided below by **24 November 2015**.

Thank you and kind regards,

Minnelise Levendal

CSIR - Environmental Management Services

P. O. Box 320, Stellenbosch, 7599

Tel: 021 888 2495/2661

Fax: 021 888 2693

Email: mlevendal@csir.co.za

SCOPING AND ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF SEVEN SOLAR PHOTOVOLTAIC OR CONCENTRATED PHOTOVOLTAIC (CPV) SOLAR FACILITIES AND ASSOCIATED ELECTRICAL INFRASTRUCTURE NORTH-EAST OF KENHARDT, NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE (GEMSBOK SOLAR PV3-, PV4, PV5, PV6; AND BOVEN SOLAR PV2-, 3 & 4) ON PORTIONS 3 AND 8 OF GEMSBOK BULT FARM 120 AND ON THE REMAINING EXTENT OF BOVEN RUGZEER FARM 169

CSIR REFERENCE: EMS0106/MULILO/2015

PROJECT APPLICANT: MULILO RENEWABLE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS (PTY) LTD

COMMENT AND REGISTRATION FORM

23 October 2015

Name:	Telephone:	
Organisation:	Fax:	
Designation:	Email:	
Physical address:	Postal address:	

Please indicate if you would like to register as an Interested and Affected Party (I&AP) for the proposed projects (if you have not done so already). Registration is required in order to receive further correspondence during the Scoping and EIA Processes. Please tick the appropriate box.

NO	and the second se	The second second	and the second second		and a second second
Please indicate if you have any interest Environmental Authorisation:	business, financial, per	sonal or other)	in the proposed	projects and/or the A	pplications for

Please describe any issues or concerns you may have regarding the proposed seven Solar PV projects, which you think should be considered during the EIA Processes.

Please provide details of any other individuals or organisations that should be registered as I&APs:

PLEASE COMPLETE THIS COMMENT AND REGISTRATION FORM BY 24 NOVEMBER 2015 AND SUBMIT IT TO:

Minnelise Levendal CSIR Postal Address: P. O. Box 320, Stellenbosch, 7599 Tel: 021 888 2495/2661 Fax: 021 888 2693 E-mail: mlevendal@csir.co.za Project Website: http://www.csir.co.za/era/MuliloSolar

YES





CSIR Environmental Management Services PO Box 320, Stellenbosch, 7599 Tel: +27 21 888 2495 Fax: +27 21 888 2693 Email: mevendal@csir.co.za

23 October 2015

Dear Interested and Affected Party

RE: RELEASE OF SCOPING REPORTS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF SEVEN SOLAR PHOTOVOLTAIC (PV) FACILITIES (REFERRED TO AS GEMSBOK SOLAR PV3, GEMSBOK SOLAR PV4, GEMSBOK SOLAR PV5 AND GEMSBOK SOLAR PV5; AS WELL AS BOVEN SOLAR PV2, BOVEN SOLAR PV3 AND BOVEN SOLAR PV4) ON PORTIONS 3 AND 8 OF GEMSBOK BULT FARM 120 AND THE REMAINING EXTENT OF BOVEN RUGZEER FARM 169, NORTH-EAST OF KENHARDT, NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE (CSIR REFERENCE: EMS0102/SCATE(-2015)

As an Interested and Affected Party on our database, you are hereby notified of the release of the seven Scoping Reports for a 30-day commenting period ending on 24 November 2015 for the seven Solar PV Facilities and associated electrical infrastructure near Kenhardt in the Northern Cape (CSIR Reference Number: EMS0106/MULILO/2015).

Mulilo Renewable Project Developments (PTY) LTD (Mulilo) intends to develop seven Solar PV Facilities of 75 MW each and associated electrical infrastructure (132 kV transmission lines for each 75 MW facility) on Portions 3 and 8 of Gemsbok Bull Farm 120 and the Remaining Extent of Boven Rugzeer Farm 169 near Kenhardt in the Northern Cape. The seven projects are indicated in Table 1.

Table1: Seven Preferred Solar PV Facilities proposed by Mulilo near Kenhardt in the Northern Cape

NS	Solar PV Project	Project Site		
1_	Gemsbok Solar PV3	Portion 3 of Gemsbok Bult Farm 120		
2	Gemsbok Solar PV4	Portion 3 of Gemsbok Bult Farm 120		
3.	Gemsbok Solar PV5	Portion 8 of Gemsbok Bult Farm 120		
4	Gemsbok Solar PV6	Portion 8 of Gemsbok Bult Farm 120		
5.	Boven Solar PV2	Remaining Extent of Boven Rugzeer Farm 169		
6.	Boven Solar PV3	Remaining Extent of Boven Rugzeer Farm 169		
7.	Boven Solar PV4	Remaining Extent of Boven Rugzeer Farm 169		

In terms of the National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998, as amended) (NEMA) and the 2014 NEMA Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Regulations promulgated in Government Gazette 38282 and Government Notice (GN) R982, R983, R984 and R985 on 8 December 2014, a full Scoping and EIA Process is required for the construction of the seven Solar PV facilities. In line with Regulation 12 of the 2014 EIA Regulations, the Council for Scientific and Industrial Research (CSIR) has been appointed by the Project Applicant to undertake the separate Scoping and EIA Processes for the proposed projects.

Since the proposed 75 MW Solar PV facilities are located within the same geographical area and constitute the same type of activity, an integrated PPP will be undertaken for the proposed seven projects. However, separate Applications for EA are currently being lodged with the Competent Authority (i.e. the National Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA)) for each proposed Scoping and EIA project. Furthermore, separate reports (i.e. Scoping and EIA Reports) will be compiled for each project.

Kindly complete the enclosed Comment and Registration Form in order to submit any comments, issues or concerns you may have. Please submit the completed form to the CSIR Project Leader, Minnelise Levendal, at the contact details provided above by 24 November 2015. Hard copies of the Scoping Reports are also available for public viewing at the Kenhardt Library (in Park Street) The Scoping Reports can also be downloaded from the project website; http://www.csir.co.za/eia/MultioSolar

In terms of the way forward, the Scoping Reports will be finalised subsequent to the 30-day comment period, and submitted to the National DEA for decision-making in line with Regulation 22 of the 2014 EIA Regulations. All issues identified and comments raised through the review of the Scoping Reports will be captured in an updated Issues and Responses Trail (as an appendix to the Scoping Report), for submission to the National DEA for decision-making. As a key stakeholder on the project database, you will be notified of the submission of the Scoping Reports to the National DEA for decision-making.

Please do not hesitate to contact us should you have any queries relating to the above.

Sincerely

focher

Paul Lochner (EAP-CSIR, EMS)

Millewondal

Minnelise Levendal (Project Leader-CSIR-EMS)

Board members: Prof T. Majozi (Chairperson), Adv G. Badela, Ms P. Baleni, Dr P. Goyns, Dr A. Llobell, Dr R. Masango, Ms M. Maseko, Mr J. Netshitenzhe, Ms A. Noah, Prof M. Phekeng, Dr S. Sibisi (CEO) www.csir.co.zo



From: Minnelise Levendal [mailto:MLevendal@csir.co.za] Sent: 23 October 2015 05:57 PM

To: aditeme@agri.ncape.gov.za; ncagric@worldonline.co.za.ontvang@agric.co.za; hendri@aheadtrading.co.za; advocacy@birdlife.org.za; fpr@bodr.gov.za; strohl@caa.co.za; JacolineMa; MashuduMa; NhlakaD; ThokoB; ernest.connan@donco.co.za; MeiM@dwa.gov.za; CloeteS@dws.gov.za; messop@environment.gov.za; MRabothata@environment.gov.za; GeerinJH@eskom.co.za; HaarhL@eskom.co.za; LeaskK@eskom.co.za; WyngaaJO@eskom.co.za; wep@ewt.org.za; dewee@gmail.com; myrenb91@gmail.com; straussdj@orientis.co.za/ameliastrauss2@gmail.com; proptransnc@gmail.com; ratha.timothy@gmail.com; sdelafontaine@gmail.com; ivandewee@gmail.com; admin@grasslands.org.za; mm@kaigarib.gov.za; MelanieM@L2B.co.za; monica.lepheane@labour.gov.za; Enelge.Gildenhuys@mainstreamrp.com; karen@mulilo.com; andre.vanniekerk10@gmail.com/kraaines@mweb.co.za; AnnelizaC; peter.buys@nersa.org.za; sharon@nocci.co.za; AbrahamsN@nra.co.za; waljc@nra.co.za; Dekockr@nra.co.za; I.Intsolo@sanbi.org.za; howard.hendricks@sanparks.org; sb@siyanda.gov.za; atiplady@ska.ac.za; Clive.Stephenson@transnet.net; Gilbert.Nortier@transnet.net; Mayvyn.Bhana@transnet.net; klawrence@trpw.ncape.gov.za; nico@tshwalec.co.za; claude@veroniva.co.za; teresascheepers@vodamail.co.za; jhjs@webmail.co.za; boozahunter@yahoo.com

Dear Stakeholders and Interested and Affected Parties

RELEASE OF SCOPING REPORT FOR COMMENT

SCOPING AND ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF SEVEN SOLAR PHOTOVOLTAIC OR CONCENTRATED PHOTOVOLTAIC (CPV) SOLAR FACILITIES AND ASSOCIATED ELECTRICAL INFRASTRUCTURE NORTH-EAST OF KENHARDT, NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE (GEMSBOK SOLAR PV3-, PV4, PV5, PV6; AND BOVEN SOLAR PV2-, 3 & 4) ON PORTIONS 3 AND 8 OF GEMSBOK BULT FARM 120 AND ON THE REMAINING EXTENT OF BOVEN RUGZEER FARM 169

Competent Authority: National Department of Environmental Affairs

csir reference: EMS0106/mulilo/2015

This e-mail correspondence serves to inform you of the release of seven Scoping Reports for a 30-day commenting period ending on 24 November 2015 for the proposed Solar PV Facilities and associated electrical infrastructure near Kenhardt in the Northern Cape (CSIR Reference Number: EMS0106/MULILO/2015).

Mulilo Renewable Project Developments (PTY) LTD (Mulilo) intends to develop seven Solar PV Facilities of 75 MW each and associated electrical infrastructure (132 kV transmission lines for each 75 MW facility) on Portions 3 and 8 of Gemsbok Bult Farm 120 and the Remaining Extent of Boven Rugzeer Farm 169 near Kenhardt in the Northern Cape. The seven projects are indicated in Table 1.

Table1: Seven Preferred Solar PV Facilities proposed by Mulilo near Kenhardt in the Northern Cape No

Solar PV Project

Project Site

1.

Gemsbok Solar PV3

Portion 3 of Gemsbok Bult Farm 120

2.

Gemsbok Solar PV4

Portion 3 of Gemsbok Bult Farm 120

3.

Gemsbok Solar PV5

Portion 8 of Gemsbok Bult Farm 120

4.

Gemsbok Solar PV6

Portion 8 of Gemsbok Bult Farm 120

5.

Boven Solar PV2

Remaining Extent of Boven Rugzeer Farm 169

6.

Boven Solar PV3

Remaining Extent of Boven Rugzeer Farm 169

7.

Boven Solar PV4

Remaining Extent of Boven Rugzeer Farm 169

Since the proposed 75 MW Solar PV facilities are located within the same geographical area and constitute the same type of activity, an integrated PPP will be undertaken for the proposed seven projects. However, separate Applications for EA are currently being lodged with the Competent Authority (i.e. the National Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA)) for each proposed Scoping and EIA project. Furthermore, separate reports (i.e. Scoping and EIA Reports) will be compiled for each project.

Please find attached the following:

* Executive Summary of each Scoping Report (please note due to mailbox size limitations I will email these in two emails-attached are the ones for Boven Solar);

* Letter 2 to I&APs; and

* Comment and Registration Form.

Hard copies of the Scoping Reports are also available for public viewing at the Kenhardt Library (in Park Street) The Scoping Reports can also be downloaded from the project website: http://www.csir.co.za/eia/MuliloSolar

Kindly complete the enclosed Comment and Registration Form in order to submit any comments, issues or concerns you may have. Please submit the completed form to the CSIR Project Leader, Minnelise Levendal, at the contact details provided below by 24 November 2015.

Thank you and kind regards,

Minnelise Levendal

CSIR - Environmental Management Services P. O. Box 320, Stellenbosch, 7599 Tel: 021 888 2495/2661 Fax: 021 888 2693 Email: mlevendal@csir.co.za<mailto:mlevendal@csir.co.za>

This message is subject to the CSIR's copyright terms and conditions, e-mail legal notice, and implemented Open Document Format (ODF) standard.

The full disclaimer details can be found at http://www.csir.co.za/disclaimer.html.

This message has been scanned for viruses and dangerous content by MailScanner<http://www.mailscanner.info/>, and is believed to be clean.

Please consider the environment before printing this email.

This message is subject to the CSIR's copyright terms and conditions, e-mail legal notice, and implemented Open Document Format (ODF) standard.

The full disclaimer details can be found at http://www.csir.co.za/disclaimer.html.

This message has been scanned for viruses and dangerous content by MailScanner, and is believed to be clean.

Please consider the environment before printing this email.

From: Minnelise Levendal [mailto:MLevendal@csir.co.za] Sent: 23 October 2015 06:01 PM

To: aditeme@agri.ncape.gov.za; ncagric@worldonline.co.za.ontvang@agric.co.za; hendri@aheadtrading.co.za; Carolyn Ah Shene-Verdoorn; fpr@bodr.gov.za; strohl@caa.co.za; JacolineMa@daff.gov.za; mashuduma@daff.gov.za; nhlakad@daff.gov.za; ThokoB@daff.gov.za; ernest.connan@donco.co.za; MeiM@dwa.gov.za; CloeteS@dws.gov.za; messop@environment.gov.za; MRabothata@environment.gov.za; John Geeringh; Lindi Haarhoff; Kevin Leask; Justine Wyngaardt; wep@ewt.org.za; dewee@gmail.com; myrenb91@gmail.com; straussdj@orientis.co.za/ameliastrauss2@gmail.com; proptransnc@gmail.com; ratha.timothy@gmail.com; sdelafontaine@gmail.com; ivandewee@gmail.com; admin@grasslands.org.za; mm@kaigarib.gov.za; MelanieM@L2B.co.za; monica.lepheane@labour.gov.za; Enelge.Gildenhuys@mainstreamrp.com; karen@mulilo.com; andre.vanniekerk10@gmail.com/kraaines@mweb.co.za; mmathews@ncg.gov.za; mndzilili@ncpg.gov.za; nyaphi@ncpg.gov.za; rwarie@ncpg.gov.za; smbanjwa@ncpg.gov.za; annelizac@nda.agric.za; peter.buys@nersa.org.za; sharon@nocci.co.za; AbrahamsN@nra.co.za; waltjc@nra.co.za; Clive.Stephenson@transnet.net; Gilbert.Nortier@transnet.net; Marina.Lourens@transnet.net; Mayvyn.Bhana@transnet.net; klawrence@trpw.ncape.gov.za; nico@tshwalec.co.za; claude@veroniva.co.za; teresascheepers@vodamail.co.za; jhjs@webmail.co.za; boozahunter@yahoo.com

Dear Stakeholders and Interested and Affected Parties

As explained in my previous email below (please read my first email notification as well), please find attached the Executive Summaries for the proposed Gemsbok Solar PV3, PV4, PV5 and PV6 projects. I am sending these separately due to mailbox size limitations.

Best wishes, Minnelise >>> Minnelise Levendal 23/10/2015 17:57 >>> Dear Stakeholders and Interested and Affected Parties

RELEASE OF SCOPING REPORT FOR COMMENT

SCOPING AND ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF SEVEN SOLAR PHOTOVOLTAIC OR CONCENTRATED PHOTOVOLTAIC (CPV) SOLAR FACILITIES AND ASSOCIATED ELECTRICAL INFRASTRUCTURE NORTH-EAST OF KENHARDT, NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE (GEMSBOK SOLAR PV3-, PV4, PV5, PV6; AND BOVEN SOLAR PV2-, 3 & 4) ON PORTIONS 3 AND 8 OF GEMSBOK BULT FARM 120 AND ON THE REMAINING EXTENT OF BOVEN RUGZEER FARM 169

Competent Authority: National Department of Environmental Affairs

csir reference: EMS0106/mulilo/2015

This e-mail correspondence serves to inform you of the release of seven Scoping Reports for a 30-day commenting period ending on 24 November 2015 for the proposed Solar PV Facilities and associated electrical infrastructure near Kenhardt in the Northern Cape (CSIR Reference Number: EMS0106/MULILO/2015).

Mulilo Renewable Project Developments (PTY) LTD (Mulilo) intends to develop seven Solar PV Facilities of 75 MW each and associated electrical infrastructure (132 kV transmission lines for each 75 MW facility) on Portions 3 and 8 of Gemsbok Bult Farm 120 and the Remaining Extent of Boven Rugzeer Farm 169 near Kenhardt in the Northern Cape. The seven projects are indicated in Table 1.

Table1: Seven Preferred Solar PV Facilities proposed by Mulilo near Kenhardt in the Northern Cape No

Solar PV Project

Project Site

1.

Gemsbok Solar PV3

Portion 3 of Gemsbok Bult Farm 120

2.

Gemsbok Solar PV4

Portion 3 of Gemsbok Bult Farm 120

3.

Gemsbok Solar PV5

Portion 8 of Gemsbok Bult Farm 120

4.

Gemsbok Solar PV6

Portion 8 of Gemsbok Bult Farm 120

5.

Boven Solar PV2

Remaining Extent of Boven Rugzeer Farm 169

6.

Boven Solar PV3

Remaining Extent of Boven Rugzeer Farm 169

7.

Boven Solar PV4

Remaining Extent of Boven Rugzeer Farm 169

Since the proposed 75 MW Solar PV facilities are located within the same geographical area and constitute the same type of activity, an integrated PPP will be undertaken for the proposed seven projects. However, separate Applications for EA are currently being lodged with the Competent Authority (i.e. the National Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA)) for each proposed Scoping and EIA project. Furthermore, separate reports (i.e. Scoping and EIA Reports) will be compiled for each project.

Please find attached the following:

* Executive Summary of each Scoping Report (please note due to mailbox size limitations I will email these in two emails-attached are the ones for Boven Solar);

* Letter 2 to I&APs; and

* Comment and Registration Form.

Hard copies of the Scoping Reports are also available for public viewing at the Kenhardt Library (in Park Street) The Scoping Reports can also be downloaded from the project website: http://www.csir.co.za/eia/MuliloSolar

Kindly complete the enclosed Comment and Registration Form in order to submit any comments, issues or concerns you may have. Please submit the completed form to the CSIR Project Leader, Minnelise Levendal, at the contact details provided below by 24 November 2015.

Thank you and kind regards,

Minnelise Levendal

CSIR - Environmental Management Services P. O. Box 320, Stellenbosch, 7599 Tel: 021 888 2495/2661 Fax: 021 888 2693 Email: mlevendal@csir.co.za<mailto:mlevendal@csir.co.za>

This message is subject to the CSIR's copyright terms and conditions, e-mail legal notice, and implemented Open Document Format (ODF) standard.

The full disclaimer details can be found at http://www.csir.co.za/disclaimer.html.

This message has been scanned for viruses and dangerous content by MailScanner<http://www.mailscanner.info/>, and is believed to be clean.

Please consider the environment before printing this email.

I'm part of the 49Million initiative... http://www.49Million.co.za

NB: This Email and its contents are subject to the Eskom Holdings SOC Limited EMAIL LEGAL NOTICE which can be viewed at http://www.eskom.co.za/Pages/Email_Legal_Spam_Disclaimer.aspx

This message is subject to the CSIR's copyright terms and conditions, e-mail legal notice, and implemented Open Document Format (ODF) standard.

The full disclaimer details can be found at http://www.csir.co.za/disclaimer.html.

This message has been scanned for viruses and dangerous content by MailScanner, and is believed to be clean.

Please consider the environment before printing this email.

APPENDIX E - Correspondence sent to I&APs

Letter 1: Notification of the BA, Scoping and EIA Processes

P. O. Box 320, Stellenbosch, 7599 Tel: 021 888 2495 Fax: 021 888 2693 Email: mlevendal@csir.co.za



9 September 2015

Dear Interested and Affected Party

RE: NOTICE OF SCOPING AND ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF SEVEN SOLAR PHOTOVOLTAIC OR CONCENTRATED PHOTOVOLTAIC FACILITIES AND ASSOCIATED ELECTRICAL INFRASTRUCTURE NORTH-EAST OF KENHARDT, NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE (CSIR REFERENCE: EMS0106/MULILO/2015)

Mulilo Renewable Project Developments (Pty) (Ltd) (hereafter referred to as "Mulilo") proposes to construct and operate seven Photovoltaic (PV) or Concentrated Photovoltaic (CPV) Solar Facilities with a generating capacity of 75 MW each and associated electrical infrastructure (132 kV transmission lines for each 75 MW facility), on Portions 3 and 8 of Gemsbok Bult Farm 120 and the Remaining extent of Boven Rugzeer Farm 169, located 30 km north-east of Kenhardt. Two of the projects will be located on Portion 3-, two projects on Portion 8 of Gemsbok Bult Farm 120 and three projects on the Remaining Extent of Boven Rugzeer Farm 169. Each 75 MW Solar PV facility proposed will cover an approximate area of 200 hectares (ha) with a collective footprint of approximately 1 400 ha and a combined power generation capacity of 525 MW. The proposed projects will entail the construction of the solar field, buildings, electrical infrastructure, internal access roads, and associated infrastructure and structures.

In terms of the National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998, as amended) (NEMA)) and the 2014 NEMA EIA Regulations promulgated in Government Gazette 38282 and Government Notice (GN) R982, R983, R984 and R985 on 8 December 2014, the proposed projects require a full Scoping and EIA Process for the construction of the seven Solar PV facilities. The CSIR has been appointed by Mulilo to undertake the requisite Scoping and EIA Processes for the proposed projects.

Since the proposed seven 75 MW Solar PV facilities are located within the same geographical area and constitute the same type of activity, an integrated Public Participation Process will be undertaken for the proposed projects. However, separate Applications for Environmental Authorisation will be lodged with the Competent Authority (i.e. the National Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA)) for each proposed 75 MW Solar PV facility and transmission line., which will be referred to as Gemsbok Solar PV3, Gemsbok Solar PV4, Gemsbok Solar PV5, Gemsbok Solar PV6, Boven Solar PV2, Boven Solar PV3 and Boven Solar PV4. One integrated Scoping Report will be compiled for all seven projects, but seven separate EIA Reports will be compiled.

In line with this, notice is hereby given that Scoping and EIA Processes will be undertaken for the proposed 75 MW Solar PV facilities and transmission lines.

Please find enclosed, a Background Information Document (including a Comment and Registration Form), which provides an overview of the proposed projects, as well as the potential listed activities that form part of the Scoping and EIA Processes and require Environmental Authorisation from the National DEA. The proposed projects potentially trigger the following listed activities:

- GN R983: Activity 11 (i); 12 (x) and 12 (xii); Activity 19 (i); Activity 24 (ii) and Activity 28 (ii);
- GN R984: Activity 1 and Activity 15; and

• GN R985: Activity 12 (d)

A comment and registration period of **30 days** has been allocated for the review of the Background Information Document, for the submission of any issues or concerns, and for the registration of I&APs (which requires the completion of the enclosed Comment and Registration Form). Kindly complete the enclosed Comment and Registration Form and submit it to the CSIR at the contact details provided above by **10 October 2015**. All comments received during this 30 day period will be recorded and included in the Scoping Report.

Kindly note that available project information can be accessed at the following website: http://www.csir.co.za/eia/MuliloSolar

Should you have any queries or require additional information please do not hesitate to contact the undersigned (CSIR Project Manager) using the contact details provided above.

Sincerely,

Movenda

Minnelise Levendal Project Manager: CSIR Environmental Management Services

Comment and Registration Form sent with Letter 1

SCOPING AND ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF SEVEN SOLAR PHOTOVOLTAIC OR CONCENTRATED PHOTOVOLTAIC (CPV) SOLAR FACILITIES AND ASSOCIATED ELECTRICAL INFRASTRUCTURE NORTH-EAST OF KENHARDT, NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE (GEMSBOK SOLAR PV3-, PV4, PV5, PV6; AND BOVEN SOLAR PV2-, 3 & 4)

CSIR REFERENCE: EMS0106/MULILO/2015

Project Applicant: Mulilo Renewable Project Developments (Pty) Ltd

COMMENT AND REGISTRATION FORM

9 September 2015

Name:	Telephone:	
Organisation:	Fax:	-
Designation:	Email:	
Physical address:	Postal address:	

Please indicate if you would like to register as an Interested and Affected Party (I&AP) for the proposed projects. <u>Registration is</u> required in order to receive further correspondence during the Scoping and EIA Processes. Please tick the appropriate box. YES NO

Please indicate if you have any interest (business, financial, personal or other) in the proposed projects and/or the Applications for Environmental Authorisation:

Please describe any issues or concerns you may have regarding the seven proposed solar photovoltaic projects, which you think should be considered during the Scoping and EIA Processes.

Please provide details of any other individuals or organisations that should be registered as I&APs:

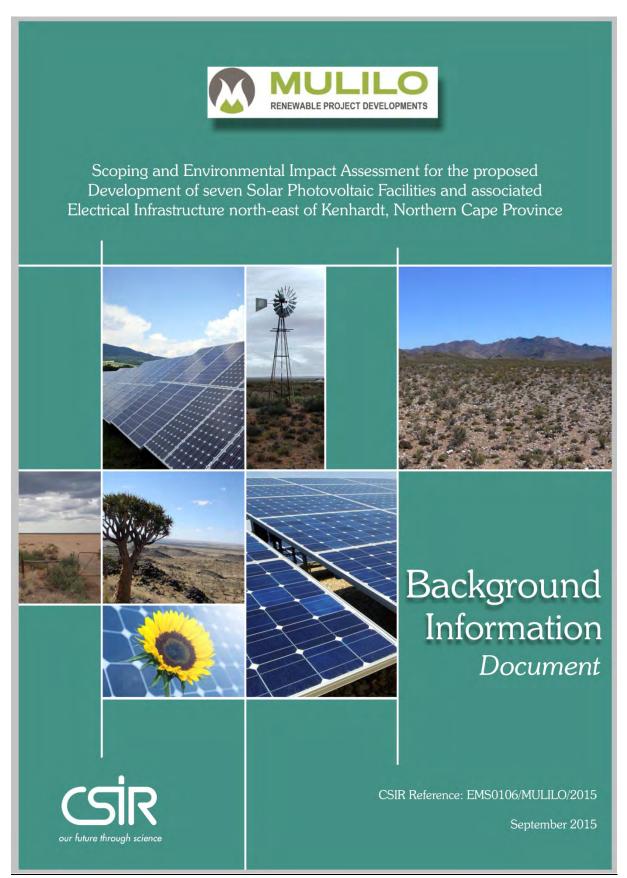
Please complete this Comment and Registration Form by no later than 10 October 2015 and submit it to:





APPENDIX E - Correspondence sent to I&APs

Background Information Document sent with Letter 1 and email notifications



Scoping and Environmental Impact Assessment for the proposed Development of seven Solar Photovoltaic Facilities and associated Electrical Infrastructure north-east of Kenhardt, Northern Cape Province

1. INTRODUCTION TO THE PROPOSED PROJECT

Mulilo Renewable Project Developments (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as "Mulilo") proposes to construct and operate seven Photovoltaic (PV) or Concentrated Photovoltaic (CPV) Solar Facilities with a generating capacity of 75 MW each and associated electrical infrastructure (132 kV transmission lines for each 75 MW facility), on Portions 3 and 8 of Gemsbok Bult Farm 120 and the Remaining Extent of Boven Rugzeer Farm 169 located 30 km north-east of Kenhardt within the !Kheis Local Municipality, Northern Cape Province. Two of the projects will be located on Portion 3-, two projects on Portion 8 of Gemsbok Bult Farm 120 and three projects on the Remaining Extent of Boven Rugzeer Farm 169 north-east of Kenhardt. The proposed facilities will connect to the substation which will be located on the Remaining Extent of Portion 3 of Gemsbok Bult Farm 120.

Mulilo is a locally owned, South African based renewable energy developer that was formed in 2008. The company focuses on solar, wind and hydro technologies and works with landowners, project developers, technology providers, regulators and investors to source and develop renewable energy projects.

Each 75 MW Solar PV facility proposed by Mulilo will cover an approximate area of 200 hectares (ha) and will be constructed adjacent to each other (with a collective footprint of approximately 1 400 ha and a combined power generation capacity of 525 MW). The proposed projects are located in proximity to the Eskom Nieuwehoop Substation (which is currently being constructed on the farm Gemsbok Bult (Remaining Extent of Portion 3 of Farm 120)). Each proposed 132 kV transmission line will link to the Eskom Nieuwehoop Substation. Separate Applications for Environmental Authorisation (EA) will be lodged with the Competent Authority (i.e. the National Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA)) for each proposed 75 MW Solar PV facility and transmission line. Mulilo has identified seven sites and potential projects with alternatives and transmission lines (see Table 1 at the end of the page).

Figure 1 shows the proposed preferred project sites, the alternative sites and the transmission lines. The proposed project is located directly alongside the proposed Nieuwehoop Solar Development of Mulilo (Phase 1), which is currently undergoing an Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA). The alternative sites will be considered as part of the EIA process.

In terms of the National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998, as amended) (NEMA) and the 2014 NEMA Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Regulations promulgated in Government Gazette 38282 and Government Notice (GN) R982, R983, R984 and R985 on 8 December 2014, the proposed projects (solar PV facilities and its associated powerlines) require a full Scoping and EIA Process for the construction of the seven Solar PV facilities. The CSIR has been appointed to undertake the EIA Process for the proposed projects.

Since the proposed 75 MW Solar PV facilities are located within the same geographical area and constitute the same type of activity, an integrated Public Participation Process (PPP) will be undertaken for the proposed projects. One integrated Scoping Report will be submitted to DEA (covering all seven projects). However, seven separate EIA reports will be submitted to DEA for decision-making.

Table 1: Proposed 7 Solar PV Projects and locations

	Solar PV Project	Project Site	
1.	Gemsbok Solar PV3	Portion 3 of Gemsbok Bult 120 Farm	
2.	Gemsbok Solar PV4	Portion 3 of Gemsbok Bult 120 Farm	
3.	Gemsbok Solar PV5	Portion 8 of Gemsbok Bult 120 Farm	
4.	Gemsbok Solar PV6	Portion 8 of Gemsbok Bult 120 Farm	
5.	Boven Solar PV2	Remaining Extent of Boven Rugzeer 169	
6.	Boven Solar PV3	Remaining Extent of Boven Rugzeer 169	
7.	Boven Solar Pv4	Remaining Extent of Boven Rugzeer 169	

p.2

Scoping and Environmental Impact Assessment for the proposed Development of seven Solar Photovoltaic Facilities and associated Electrical Infrastructure north-east of Kenhardt, Northern Cape Province

2. NEED AND JUSTIFICATION FOR THE PROPOSED PROJECTS

At a national level, South Africa is facing serious electricity shortages as well as water scarcity. Linked to this, the proposed projects aim to supply additional electricity to the national grid. Furthermore, the urgent need to reduce greenhouse gas emissions and the importance of a secure and diversified energy supply has resulted in a global shift towards, and an increased focus on, the use of renewable energy technologies. In South Africa, national government has encouraged the utilisation of renewable energy through national policy and strategic planning. The objective is to expand electricity generation capacity in South Africa and promote the practice of sustainable development.

The Integrated Resource Plan for South Africa for the period 2010 to 2030 (hereinafter referred to as "IRP 2010") was released by government in 2010 (with an Updated Report, dated 2013) and proposes to develop and secure 17 800 MW of renewable energy capacity by 2030 (including wind, solar and other energy sources). The Department of Energy (DoE) is currently entered into a bidding process, i.e. the Renewable Independent Power Producer Procurement Programme (REIPPPP), for the procurement of 3725 MW of renewable energy from Independent Power Producers (IPP) by 2016 and beyond to enable the Department to meet this target. Subsequent to this, an additional target of 6 300 MW from renewable energy sources was added to the REIPPPP as published in Government Gazette No. 39111 of 18 August 2015. The additional target allocated for wind energy is 3040 MW and 2 200 MW for solar photovoltaic.

The two main evaluation criteria for compliant proposals are price and economic development, with other selection criteria including technical feasibility and grid connectivity, environmental acceptability, black economic empowerment, community development, and local economic and manufacturing propositions. The bidders with the highest rankings (according to the aforementioned criteria) are appointed as "Preferred Bidders" by the DoE.

The proposed projects aim to contribute to the above strategic imperative.

3. WHAT DOES THIS DOCUMENT TELL YOU?

This Background Information Document (BID) provides you, as an Interested and Affected Party (I&AP), with:

- Background information on the proposed projects;
- A description of the EIA and Public Participation Process that will be undertaken for the proposed projects; and
- Details on how to register your interest in the projects and receive further information.

As a registered I&AP, there will be opportunities for you to be involved in the Scoping and EIA Processes through receiving information, registering your interest on the project database, raising issues of concern and commenting on reports. The input from I&APs, together with the information and assessment provided by the Environmental Assessment Practitioner and relevant specialists, will assist DEA with their decision-making in terms of whether to grant or refuse EA for the proposed projects.

4. WHAT DO THE PROPOSED PROJECTS ENTAIL?

The locality map (Figure 1) included with this BID provides an overview of the proposed locality of the projects (including the alternatives sites for the projects) on Portions 3 and 8 of Gemsbok Bult Farm 120 and the Remaining Extent of Boven Rugzeer Farm 169 and their connection points to the substation on the Remaining Extent of Portion 3 of Gemsbok Bult Farm 120, north-east of Kenhardt in the Northern Cape. The proposed projects will take place on land owned by a third party, and as such consent has been obtained from the landowner. It is anticipated that the property on which the proposed projects will be constructed will be leased from the landowner.

Each Solar PV facility will consist of the components listed below. The components and their dimensions will be discussed within the integrated Scoping Report and the separate EIA Reports that will be produced for each facility:

р.З

		e north-east of Kenhardt, Northern Cape Province
Solar Field Solar Arrays Duilding infractionation		5. ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORISATION
 Building infrastructure Offices; Operational control of Warehouse/worksho Ablution facilities; ar Converter station. Associated Infrastructure sion lines and substatio Access roads; Internal gravel roads; Fencing; Operation and Maintena; Laydown Area; Stormwater channels; a Water pipelines. 	rentre; p; id r <u>e</u> (including transmis- ns); unce Area;	In terms of the NEMA and the 2014 NEMA EIA Regulations published in GN R982, R983, R984 and R985 on 8 December 2014 in Government Gazette 38282, notice is hereby given that a Scoping and EIA Process is required as the proposed projects include, amongst others, the activities shown in Table 2. Table 2 indicates the applicable listed activities together with a summary of the listed activity in the context of the proposed project activities.
		EIA Processes – Proposed 75 MW Solar PV Facilities
Relevant Notice and Activity Number	Description	n of the planned activity that relates to the applicable listed activity
GN R983: Activity 11 (i)	transmission lines with a for each 75 MW Solar PV Gemsbok Bult Farm 120 connection points to the	entail the construction and installation of a total of seven overhead capacity of 132 kV each. One transmission line will be constructed facility. The proposed project will take place on Portions 3 and 8 of and the Remaining Extent of Boven Rugzeer Farm 169 and the substation will take place on the Remaining Extent of Portion 3 of north-east of Kenhardt in the Northern Cape Province, outside an
GN R983: Activity 12 (x) and (xii)	and structures (such as substations, laydown are	plar PV facility will entail the construction of building infrastructure to the solar field, offices, workshops, ablution facilities, on-site eas and security enclosures). The buildings and infrastructure are tprint of 100 m ² and some of which are likely to occur within 32 m of
GN R983: Activity 19 (i)	soil, sand, pebbles or ro	y entail the excavation, removal and moving of more than 5 m ³ of ck from the nearby watercourse. The proposed project <u>may</u> also than 5 m ³ of material into the nearby watercourse.
GN R983: Activity 24 (ii)	The proposed project will entail the construction of internal access roads. These roads co possibly be wider than 8 m (without a road reserve).	
GN R983: Activity 28 (ii)	Remaining Extent of Bov will take place on the Ren Kenhardt in the Northern	take place on Portions 3 and 8 of Gemsbok Bult Farm 120 and the en Rugzeer Farm 169 and the connection points to the substation naining Extent of Portion 3 of Gemsbok Bult Farm 120, north-east of Cape. It is understood that the land is currently used for agricultural projects (i.e. commercial/industrial development) will cover a total proximately 1 400 ha.
GN R984: Activity 1	total of 525 MW (i.e. faci The proposed project wil Remaining Extent of Bov will take place on the Ren	I entail the construction of seven 75 MW Solar PV facilities with a lities for the generation of electricity from a renewable resource). I take place on Portions 3 and 8 of Gemsbok Bult Farm 120 and the en Rugzeer Farm 169 and the connection points to the substation naining Extent of Portion 3 of Gemsbok Bult Farm 120, north-east of Cape Province, outside an urban area.
GN R984: Activity 15	ha x 7 proposed 75 MW	proposed project is expected to be approximately 1 400 ha (i.e. 200 Solar PV facilities). As a result, more than 20 ha of indigenous be removed for the construction of the proposed Solar PV facilities.
GN R985: Activity 12 (d)	The proposed facility's d square metres of indigen	evelopment footprint will be 525 ha and therefore more than 300

p.4

Scoping and Environmental Impact Assessment for the proposed Development of seven Solar Photovoltain Facilities and associated Electrical Infrastructure north-east of Kenhardt, Northern Cape Province

Note from the CSIR:

It is also important to note that a precautionary approach has been adopted by the CSIR when identifying listed activities, in that if there is any doubt at this stage of the project planning whether or not an activity is included in the project design, then the activity is listed. This list may be refined during the course of the Scoping and EIA Processes, and listed triggers may be removed or added as applicable.

The applicable listed activities require EA from the National DEA. The Scoping and EIA Process needs to show the Competent Authority, the National DEA, and the project proponent, Mulilo, the consequences their choices will have on the biophysical, social and economic environment. The steps in the Scoping and EIA Process are outlined below.

6. SCOPING AND EIA PROCESS

The Scoping and EIA Process being implemented can be summarised as follows:

Stage 1: Environmental Scoping:

This Scoping Process is being planned and conducted in a manner that is intended to provide sufficient information to enable the authorities to reach a decision regarding the scope of issues to be addressed in the EIA, and in particular to convey the range of specialist studies that will be included as part of the Environmental Impact Reporting Phase of the EIA, as well as the approach to these specialist studies. Within this context, the main objectives of this Scoping Process are to *inter alia*:

- Identify and inform a broad range of stakeholders about the proposed projects;
- Through a process of broad-based consultation with stakeholders, conduct an open, participatory and transparent Public Participation Process and facilitate the inclusion of any concerns and issues raised by stakeholders;
- Identify the relevant policies and legislation relevant to the proposed project;
- Provide the need and desirability of the proposed project, as well as the need and desirability of the project in the context of the preferred location;
- Identify and confirm the preferred activity, technology alternative, and preferred site (i.e.

clarify the scope and nature of the proposed activities and the alternatives being considered):

- Identify and document the key issues to be addressed in the subsequent EIA Phase;
- Confirm the level of assessment required, impact assessment methodology, and the specialist input; and
- Identify suitable measures to avoid, manage or mitigate identified impacts and to determine the extent of the residual risks that need to be managed and monitored.

Stage 2: EIA:

The purpose of this stage of the EIA Process is to:

- Undertake specialist investigations to address the issues of concern that have been raised and identified through the Scoping Process;
- Assess reasonable and feasible alternatives that form part of the proposed project (including the No Go Option);
- Determine the policy and legislative context of the proposed project;
- Describe the need and desirability of the proposed project, as well as the need and desirability of the project in the context of the preferred location;
- Identify the location of the proposed development footprint within the preferred site;
- Identify the most ideal location for the proposed activity within the preferred site;
- Identify, determine and assess the significance of the predicted impacts in line with the accepted Plan of Study for EIA;
- Recommend management actions to enhance positive benefits or avoid/minimise potential negative impacts (based on specialist input); and
- Identify residual risks that need to be managed and monitored.

The following specialist studies have been identified, at this stage, to form part of the EIA Phase of the proposed projects:

- Ecological Impact Assessment (including Terrestrial Ecology, Aquatic Ecology and Avifauna);
- Visual Impact Assessment;
- Heritage Impact Assessment (Archaeology and Cultural Landscape);

p.5

Scoping and Environmental Impact Assessment for the proposed Development of seven Solar Photovoltaic Facilities and associated Electrical Infrastructure north-east of Kenhardt, Northern Cape Province

- Desktop Palaeontological Impact Assessment;
- Soils and Agricultural Potential Assessment; and
- Social Impact Assessment.

7. PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS

Public involvement forms an important component of the Scoping and EIA Process by assisting in the identification of issues and alternatives to be evaluated. The following outlines the steps in the Public Participation Process. Please note that one integrated Public Participation process will be undertaken for all seven projects.

Step 1: Notify Authorities and I&APs of the Scoping and EIA Processes (30 days)

The initial step entails providing notification to Authorities and potential I&APs of the proposed projects and the commencement of the Scoping and EIA Processes. An initial database of potential I&APs and Authorities will be compiled. Authorities and potential I&APs will be provided with a BID (i.e. this document), including a Comment and Registration Form and written notification. An advertisement will also be placed in a local newspaper during this phase. I&APs will be provided with a 30-day review period within which to raise any issues or concerns for inclusion in the Scoping Report. During this review period, I&APs are required to register their interest on the project database in order to be included from the outset of the Scoping and EIA Processes.

Step 2: Preparation of Applications for EA, and Scoping Report

Separate Applications for EA for each proposed 75 MW Solar PV facility with its associated transmission line will be prepared (i.e. a total of seven applications will be prepared). In addition, the Scoping Report and Plan of Study for EIA will be compiled in line with Appendix 2 of the 2014 EIA Regulations (GN R982). Since the proposed 75 MW Solar PV facilities are located within the same geographical area and constitute the same type of activity, an integrated Scoping Process will be undertaken for the proposed seven projects. One integrated Scoping Report will be submitted to DEA (covering all seven projects). However, seven separate EIA reports will be submitted. All issues and concerns raised by the Authorities and I&APs during the review of the BID will be recorded and compiled into an Issues and Responses Trail for inclusion in the Scoping Report.

Step 3: Submission of Applications for EA

Seven separate applications for EA for each proposed 75 MW Solar PV facility and transmission line (i.e. a total of seven applications) will be submitted to the National DEA for processing.

Step 4: Authority and I&AP Review of the Scoping Report (30 days)

The Scoping Report will be released to the public for a 30-day review period. All Authorities and registered I&APs on the project database will be notified in writing of the opportunity to review the Scoping Report. A Comment and Registration Form will also be sent with the written notification to all registered stakeholders. A copy of the Scoping Report will be placed on the project website (http://www.csir.co.za/eia/MuliloSolar), and at the Kenhardt public library.

Step 5: Submission of Scoping Report to the National DEA for Decision-Making

The comments received from I&APs during the 30day review of the Scoping Report will be recorded into a comprehensive Issues and Responses Trail, and will be included in the Scoping Report before submission to the National DEA. The Scoping Report will thereafter be finalised and submitted to the National DEA for decision-making. All registered I&APs on the project database will be notified of the submission of the Scoping Report to DEA.

The National DEA will have 43 days (from receipt of the Scoping Report) to either accept the Scoping Report with or without conditions, or refuse EA.

Step 6: Undertake Specialist Studies and Preparation of EIA Reports (including the Environmental Management Programme (EMPr))

Once the National DEA accepts the Scoping Report, the Impact Assessment Phase may commence.

During this phase, the specialist studies (as listed above) will be undertaken and the EIA Reports (including the EMPr) will be compiled in line with the

р.б





Scoping and Environmental Impact Assessment for the proposed Development of seven Solar Photovoltaic Facilities and associated Electrical Infrastructure north-east of Kenhardt, Northern Cape Province

2014 EIA Regulations and the accepted Plan of Study for EIA.

As stated above, seven separate EIA reports will be prepared, i.e. one for each project.

Step 7: Authority and I&AP Review of the EIA Reports and EMPr (30 days)

During this phase, the EIA Reports will be released to the public for a 30-day review period. All Authorities and registered I&APs on the project database will be notified in writing of the opportunity to review the EIA Reports. A Comment and Registration Form will also be sent with the written notification to all registered stakeholders. Copies of the EIA Reports will be placed on the project website <u>http://www.csir.co.za/eia/MuliloSolar</u> and at the local public library.

Step 8: Submission of the EIA Reports to the National DEA for Decision-Making

A key component of the EIA Process is documenting and responding to the comments received from I&APs and Authorities. The comments received from I&APs during the 30-day review of the EIA Reports will be recorded into a comprehensive Comments and Responses Trail, and will be included in the EIA Reports before submission to the National DEA. The Comments and Responses Trail will indicate the nature of the comment, when and who raised the comment, as well as indicate how the comment received has been considered in the EIA Reports, in the project design or the EMPr. The EIA Reports will thereafter be finalised and submitted to the National DEA for decision making. All registered I&APs on the project database will be notified of the submission of the EIA Reports to the national DEA.

The National DEA will have 10 days (from receipt of the EIA Reports) to acknowledge the reports and will thereafter have 107 days to grant or refuse EA.

Step 9: Notification of Environmental Decision and Appeal Period

All registered stakeholders on the project database will be notified in writing of the Environmental Decision for the proposed projects, and will be informed of the opportunity to appeal.

HOW CAN YOU GET INVOLVED?

- By responding to our invitation for your involvement advertised in local newspapers.
- By mailing or faxing a Comment and Registration Form to the CSIR (contact details provided below).
- By telephonically contacting the CSIR if you have a query, comment, or require further project information.
- 4. By reviewing the various reports within the stipulated comment periods provided.
- 5. By attending any feedback meetings, which may be held during the review period.

CSIR Contact Details:

To register as an I&AP, please complete the Comment and Registration Form included with this BID and kindly return to:

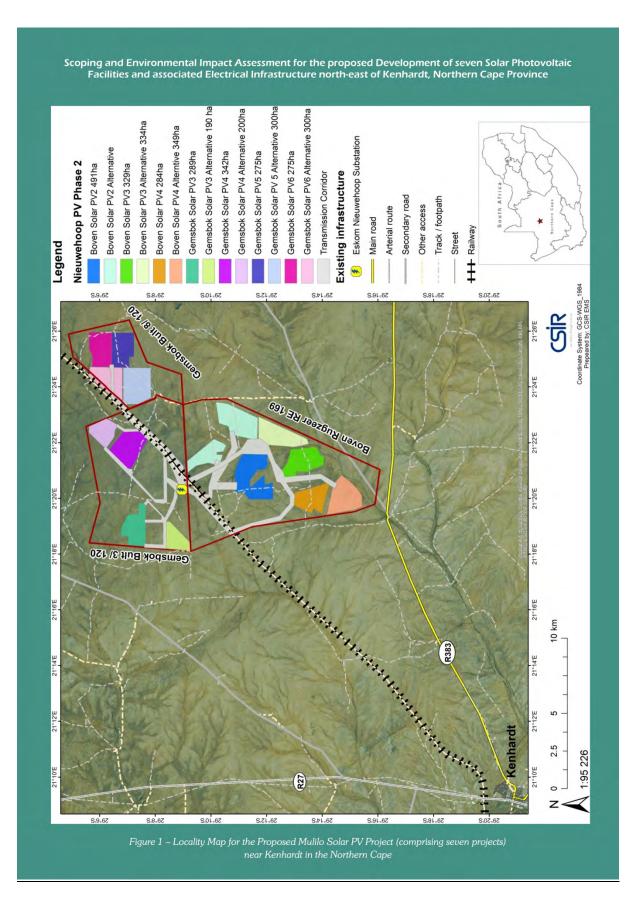
Minnelise Levendal

CSIR Email: mlevendal@csir.co.za Tel: 021 888 2495 Fax: 021 888 2693 Postal Address: P. O. Box 320, Stellenbosch, 7600









Proof of Correspondence with I&APs (Registered Mail Receipts for Letter 1)

REGISTERED LETTER 17 ć Postage paid R GEREGISTREERDE BRIEF Post Office C Service fee/Diensgeld R c (with an insurance option/met 'n versekeringsopsie) Insurance/Versekering R c Total/Totaal R Full tracking and tracing/Volledige volg en spoor Insured value of contents Addressed to/Geadresseer aan c Versekerde waarde van inhoud R Andrew Ot lim Enquiries/Navrae Initial of accepting officer Date stamp Apt Sports, Artsp Culture Box 1930 Kimbey 8300 Postcode 701281 Toll-free number Tolvry nommer 0800 111 502 PO Affin Track and Ten n e noi payable for a lett The volue of the contents of this letter it as indic RC 003 838 249 ZA do ber warris van die erhoud van hierdie biel is soos sangedui en vergoeding sei nie hetsel wi niver en tender voorbehoud untengvendrie Vergoeding behoert (c1R100.10. Gemmergo sonder deurmentie bewys beholtes ernen posiele werskennig tot R2 (20.07) is beskiebi aufgr op binnefandes geregestreerde biewe van toepassing. Paraaf van CUSTOMER COPY 301928R Kilentafskrif aaneem-beampte Datumstempel à REGISTERED LETTER ċ Postage paid R GEREGISTREERDE BRIEF Post Office Service fee/Diensgeld R С (with an insurance option/met 'n versekeringsopsie) Insurance/Versekering R c Total/Totaal R Full tracking and tracing/Volledige volg en spoor Insured value of contents Versekerde waarde van inhoud R Addressed to/Geadresseer aan C Stroh 221 Enquiries/Navrae Date stamp Initial of 701281 SA Cinl: Aviatich Vate Bag X73 Authorn accepting Toll-free number 15 Halfway Private Tolvry nommer 'n 168S Postcode Postkode 0800 111 502 House Affix Track and Trace The value of the contents of this letter is as indicated and compensions of the some durponditionally. Compensation is limited to Prior 60. No content indumining proof. Optional insurance up to R2 000.10 is available and able for a letter REGISTERED LETTER 6 10 letters only Ô yters onry -De waasde van die inhoust van hierdie brief is soor aangedu en vargoeding sal nie be inherdie als kander vorbehoust ontwang-wordnie. Vergoeding is bepark tot R100.00. Geer is sonder dokumentelike bewys boteklinka nie. O Geoersie weskereng tot R2 000 00 is be alwag op innerkandsa geregasteerde briewe van Gepassing Paraaf van RC 003 838 442 ZA 0 aaneem-beampte, A BOOK COPY Datum temper 75 35 $\xi^{\mu\nu}$ 3 REGISTERED LETTER 17 ć Postage paid R GEREGISTREERDE BRIEF C Post Office Service fee/Diensgeld R c Insurance/Versekering R (with an insurance option/met 'n versekeringsopsie) ċ Total/Totaal R Full tracking and tracing/Volledige volg en spoor insured value of contents Addressed to/Geadresseer aan Versekerde waarde van inhoud R c John Geenhigh Enquiries/Navrae Date stam Initial of 701281 Estim officer Toll-free number Tolvry nommer A 10 PO BUX 1091 171 370 2157 Postcode Postkode 0800 111 502 JHB REGISTERED LETTER (with a domastic insurance optimistrance) ThereCall 0880 111 502 www.sape.c 12 m Value of the contents of this learn is as indicated and compensation is not psysble for a leat wed unconditionally. Companization is limited to R100.00. No compensation is psysble witho unientary proof Opponal insurance up to R2000.00 is available and applies to domesil credister. 15 RC 003 838 195 ZA Ū. 3010285 Paraaf van CUSTOMER COPY waarde van die inhoud van hierdie brief is soos wingsdui en vergoeding sal nie be rief waa jundie vuorbehouri annang virdd nie. Vergoeding is bepark tett 100.00. Geen onder dakwereniste bevijs bestaalbaar nie. Opgionale versierening tot R2.000.00 is be lege op binnelandue geregetrearde briewe van toepassing. klientafskrif aaneembeampte Datumstempel 3 e 0 50 5 E REGISTERED LETTER GEREGISTREERDE BRIEF Postage paid R Office C Po Service fee/Diensgeld R c Insurance/Versekering R with an insurance option/met 'n versekeringsopsie' C Total/Totaal R Full tracking and tracing/Volledige volg spoor Insured value of contents ddressed to/Geadresseer aan 0 Nyngaardt Versekerde waarde van inhoud R C ustine Initial of accepting officer Enquiries/Navrae Datestamo 701281 eskum Toll-free number LENBO Road Estom Tolvry nommer 09 WC 1561 Postcode Postkode brachentell 0800 111 502 S Affix Track and Trace .

REGISTERED LETTER 17 Postage paid R c GEREGISTREERDE BRIEF Post Office Service fee/Diensgeld R C with an insurance option/met 'n versekeringsopsie) Insurance/Versekering R C Total/Totaal R Full tracking and tracing/Volledige volg en spoor c sed to/Geadresseer aan JC Initial of Extension of the second se Insured value of contents Box 350 naron Chambe of Comm Versekerde waarde van inhou Enquiries/Navrae **Toll-free number** mberly **Tolvry nommer** 9 SS 2015 8300 Postcode Postkode 0800 111 502 he value of the contents of this lotter is as indicated and compensation is not payable for a letter everyd unconditionally. Compensation is limited to H170.00. No compensation is payable without journmentry proof. Dpromitians and ou to H2000.00 as evaluable and teppises to domesic registerer Affix Track and Trace PLIO S REGISTERED LETTER is only. SIRC 003 1838 425 ZA jenes drej van die inhoud van hierdie brief is soos zangedui en vergooding sal nie betaal worf vi hierdi watsonder voorbehoud ontenne wordin is visropeding is bepeis (of R100 00. Geen verguedin gender dokumentike bewys bestatiska ein do gesaneie versiekeining tot R2 000.00 is beskikoaar ei s slegs op binnelandse geneguitreerde brieve van toepassing. araat va agneem-beampte CUSTOMER COPY 301028R Datumstempel REGISTERED LETTER 1 Postage paid R C GEREGISTREERDE BRIEF Post Office Service fee/Diensgeld R c with an insurance option/met 'n versekeringsopsie) insurance/Versekering R ¢ Full tracking and tracing/Volledige volg en spoor Total/Totaal R C ddressed to/Geadresseer aan Insured value of contents MKhi Versekerde waarde van inhour Enquintes/Havrae re Intra SA POSE SEARS MKhambathini LOCO Toll-free number ad Private Bag xoy ampe Torvry nommer 200 Postcode Postkode 37 Г 7 SEP 2015 0800 111 502 he value of the contents of this lotter is as indicated and compensation is not payable for a len-beined unconditionally. Conspensation is immed to R100.00. No compensation is payable within sourcedue vando. Doctood is unconcern the R2000.00. Investmented earlies is docented - provided - the sourcedue vando. Doctood is unconcern the R2000.00. Investmented earlies is docented - provided - the sourcedue vando. Doctood is unconcern the R2000.00. Investmented earlies is docented - provided - the sourcedue vando. Doctood is unconcern the R2000.00. In the sourcedue of the source of th REGISTERED LETTER ins only -OLIOZ RC 069 240 703 ZA with heid in some torR100.00 Gr anad CUSTOMER COPY 301028R ref wat s aaneem klientafskrif beampte Datumstempel REGISTERED LETTER GEREGISTREERDE BRIEF T Postage paid R c Post Office Service fee/Diensgeld R C with an insurance option/met 'n versekeringsopsie) Insurance/Versekering R C Full tracking and tracing/Volledige volg en spoor Total/Totaal R С ddressed to/Geadresseer aan insured value of contents Eric Negobo Mkhambakhini Private Baglo Versekerde waarde van inhoud R Enquiries/Navrae Will of POSTONIANDE WOC 2 Toll-free number X04 C Postcode Postkode Tolway nominer 3420 0800 111 502 7 312 2015 value of the contants of this fetter is as indicated and c well unconditionally. Companisation is limited to P100 0 immetary proof. Optional insurance up to R2000 00 is avail its only. cable for a le REGISTERED LETTER (with a domestic insurance opti-sharecall 0860 ff1 502 www.sape.c ation is limited to F100.00. No control up to R2.000.00 is available and a 01/02 a suer warder een die inhoudt van nee die brief is soos aangadui en vergoeding sal nie bei ef watander voorneticuu untrang werdnie Vergoeding ve bapers tol F190.00. Geen nied dokumenter bewy batastaam nie Oguanote-excelering tot F2.000.00 is be 95: so binnalender geregesmende bnewe vas tonpassing. RC 069 240 685 ZA CUSTOMER COPY 301028R araaf γan aabeemklientafskrif beampte Datumstempel REGISTERED LETTER GEREGISTREERDE BRIEF -Postage paid R ò Post Office Service fee/Diensgeld R C with an insurance option/met 'n versekeringsopsie) Insurance/Versekering R c Full tracking and tracing/Volledige volg en spoor Total/Totaal R ¢ Addressed to/Geadresseer as Insured value of contents Ma Versekerde waarde van inlijoud R. ch Ċ English a Er quiries/Navrae ZI baphezele. OFFOREstan ommu 701281 Toli-tree number Tolvry nommer Eattle SCSCH 7599 5 Hacto Drive Water Postcode Fal 0800 111 502 2:5 Postkode he contents of this lette able lor a lett ion is not p REGISTERED LETTER Paraat Van FOLIO 2 RC 069 240 221 ZA oos alingedul en vergoeding sal nie hetaal word vi Veroneding is beperk totR100.00. Geen wygoeding CUSTOMER COPY 301028R

REGISTERED LETTER Postage paid R c **GEREGISTREERDE BRIEF** Post Office Service fee/Diensgeld R C (with an insurance option/met 'n versekeringsopsie) Insurance/Versekering R C Total/Totaal R Full tracking and tracing/Volledige volg en spoor C Addressed to/Geadresseer aan Insured value of contents Versekerde waarde van inhoud R Enquiries/Navrae ovincia Envirenmental HUTHORITY Initial of accepting 11281 Toll-free number ×6/02 VATE BAG officer **Tolvry nommer** IMBERLEY 830 C Postcode Postkode 0800 111 502 value of the contents of this letter is as indicated and companiation aved unconditionally. Compensation is limited to R100.00, No company of the content of the company of the content sation is not payable for a lefte compensation is payable without REGISTERED LETTER RC 003 838 408 ZA Paraaf van aaneem-beampte warsonder voorbehoud ontvinge one is soos aangebuil en vargoeding saal hie betaal work er dokumenting bowys beraalisaar nie. Opsichtel versiskering is opperk tof 1100.00. Geenvergoed op binnetandse geregestisserde briewe van (oepaasing) Die wearde In brief wats A BOOK COPY klientafskrif REGISTERED LETTER 1 C Postage paid R GEREGISTREERDE BRIEF **Post Office** Service fee/Diensgeld R C (with an insurance option/met 'n versekeringsopsie) Insurance/Versekering R 0 Total/Totaal R C Full tracking and tracing/Volledige volg en spoor Addressed to/Geadresseer aan houd R Insured value of contents 5 FONTAIN MANTHA. Versekerde waarde van in C Enquiries/Navrae Initial of 20 Date stamp OVINCIAL. ENVIR. AUTHORITY (RESINCE BU 281 accepting **Toil-free number** Nelson Manaza Floir CO RIVER \$ officer **Tolvry nommer** 800 Postcode Postkode PINGTON 6 0800 111 502 50 Q_{c} Affix Track and Trace is not p able for a lot Nond to R100.00. No c EGISTERED LETTER GZ, UB tul en vergoeding sel rei belaal word v gis bepark tot R100.00. Geen vergoedin itsekening tot R2 000.00 is beskikbaar e eng. RC 003 838 218 ZA araat yan an die mhoud van hierdie brief is soos aange A BOOK COPY aaneem-beampte Ibaar n.e. Opsionele vei de briewe van toepase Datumstempel T **REGISTERED LETTER** Postage paid R C GEREGISTREERDE BRIEF Post Office Service fee/Diensgeld R C (with an insurance option/met 'n versekeringsopsie) Insurance/Versekering R C Total/Totaal R Ċ Full tracking and tracing/Volledige volg en spoor Insured value of contents Versekerde waarde van inhoud R Addressed to/Geadresseer aan 57 NOXANGA RIC 0 Enquiries/Navrae MUNICIPALITY MGCANY SistRic Initial of **b**afe stamp 281 accepting officer Toll-free number VATE BAB 039 ö × **Tolvry nommer** 03 8800 Postcode Postkode UPINGTON S.C.C. æ, OF 10 0800 111 502 this letter is as indicated and compensation impensation is limited to R100.00. No com insurance up to R2 000.00 is available and a Affiv Track and Trac REGISTERED LETTER ation is not payable for a lefter impensation is payable without 000 RC 003 838 399 ZA Paraafivan l inhoud van Nerdje brief is soos aangedui en vergoeding sel nie belaal word ver oorbehoud onlvangword nie. Vergoedinge beperk tof R100.00. Geen vergoeding Here bewye beslaastan nie. Depointel versekening tot R2 000.00 is beskikbaar en ndse geregistreerde briewe van toepassing. A BOOK COPY aaneem-beampte klientatskrif Datumstempel REGISTERED LETTER Postage paid R C GEREGISTREERDE DRIEF Post Office Service lee/Diensgeld R C (with an insurance option/met 'n versekeringsopsie) Insurance/Versekering R c Total/Totaal R C Full tracking and tracing/Volledige volg en spoor Addressed to/Geadresseer aan Insured value of contents FRIKKLE Versekerde waarde van inhoud R C KUPING Enquiries/Navrae ZE MACAUL SISTRICT MUNICIPALITY Initial of Date stamp 701281 ccepting officer Toll-free number Tolvry nommer Postcode Postkode 0800 111 502 The value of the contents of this letter is as indicated and co reperved unconditionally. Compensation is limited to R100.00 obcumentary proof. Optionalinsurance up to R2000.00 is avails Affix Track and Trace sistion is not payable for a lette customer copy eares oney. Die waardg gaardie inhoud van hierdie brief is boos aangeoni en ve Inbrief val sonder voorbehou ontvang ward nie. Vergoeding is begeing is begeing is sonder dekumentiefe bewyn betaabaar nie. Oosnoete verste waarde gevonder on onder de gerogisteerde briewe van toeparsing -Paraaf van g tot R2 000.00 (s beskiet aaneem-beampte Plate Volg-en-Spoor-klientafskrif Datumstempel

REGISTERED LETTER V Postage paid R C GEREGISTREERDE BRIEF Post Office Service fee/Diensgeld R c (with an insurance option/met 'n versekeringsopsie) Insurance/Versekering R C Total/Totaal R Full tracking and tracing/Volledige volg en spoor C Addressed to/Geadressegr aan Insured value of contents Versekerde waarde van inhoud R C Enquiries/Navrae NATIONAL DEDT. OF ENV. Actal Initial of Date stamp 701281 **Toll-free number** accepting officer INSTE BAB X 447 Tolvry nommer 000 Postcode Postkode PRETORIA ç 0800 111 502 SUICE. Affix Track and Trace REGISTERED LETTER With a domastic insubnica option SharaGall 0000 111 002 www.capo.co RC 003 838 116 ZA The value of the contents of this letter is as indicated and compensati meanwell unconditionally. Compensation is sinitial to R100.00. No comy documentary proof. Optional insurance up to R2000.00 is available and a letters only. ion is not equable to a ve de van die inhoud van hierdie brief is so Paraaf van Datumstempel CUSTOMER COPY 301028R aaneem Kilentatskrif beampte REGISTERED LETTER 1 Postage paid R C **GEREGISTREERDE BRIEF** Post Office Service fee/Diensgeld R c (with an insurance option/met 'n versekeringsopsie) Insurance/Versekering R c Full tracking and tracing/Volledige volg en spoor Total/Totaal R C Addressed to/Geadresseer aan Insured value of contents SOP أنقره MUHAMMED Versekerde waarde van inhoud R c TIRVAL DEPT. OF ENU. Enquiries/Navrae AFFINDS Initial of Date stamp 11281 accepting officer **Toll-free number** BAG X 4417 RIVATE **Tolvry nommer** CCC2 Postcode Postkode ETORIA 0800 111 502 3 The value of the contents of this le for al Affix Track and Trace ionally. Co nation is limited to R100.00. No ance up to R2000.00 is automatic 1.2 REGISTERED LETTER 50 nentary pr 500 19 RC 069 404 804 ZA Paraaf van r voorbehoude en van eerste se aaargedur en vergoeding tal nie betaal word roorbehoud entwang word nie. Vergeeding is beparktol R100.00. Geen vergoed andere bewys befaalbaar nie. Opsionele verskering tot R2.000.00 is beskikbaa landes geregistreerde briewe van toepassing. CUSTOMER COPY 301028R KIIPITTATSKII aaneem beampte Datumstempe **REGISTERED LETTER** T Postage paid R C **GEREGISTREERDE BRIEF Post Office** Service fee/Diensgeld R C (with an insurance option/met 'n versekeringsopsie) Insurance/Versekering R C Full tracking and tracing/Volledige volg en spoor Total/Totaal R C Addressed to/Geadresseer aan Insured value of contents Versekerde waarde van inhoud R è Enquiries/Navrae SEPART. OF ENV. AND NATURE CON. Initial of. Date stamp 101281 **Toll-free number** accent PRIVATE BAG X 6102 office **Tolvry nommer** 8300 Postcode Postkode IMBERCEY 0800 111 502 6 197599 The value of the conte ts of this lette REGISTERED LETTER is limited to R100,00. No compe documentary pro letters only.-RC 069 404 821 ZA Paraal van aaneem-beampte angedui en vergoeding sal we be oeding is heperk tot R100.00. Geen ele versekering tot R2.000.00 is be A BOOK COPY r voorbehoud ontvang word nie. Vargoedir antêre bewya betaxibaar nie. Opsionele v londan geregistreerde bnewe van toepas klientafskrif Batumstempel T REGISTERED LETTER Postage paid R GEREGISTREERDE BRIEF C Post Office Service fee/Diensgeld R C (with an insurance option/met 'n versekeringsopsie) Insurance/Versekering R C. Total/Totaal R Full tracking and tracing/Volledige volg en spoor C essed to/Geadresseer aan Addre Insured value of contents Versekerde waarde van iphoud R ê Ċ Enquiries/Navrae OVINCIAL ENVIRENMENTAL Initial of 1 Date stamp 701281 accepting officer Toll-free number VIVATE BAG X610. Tolvry nommer 8300 Postcode Postkode FOL IMBERLEY ٢, 0800 111 502 k 2015 599 ue of the comtents of this letter is as indicated and compensation is not payable for a letter d unconditionally. Compensation is limited to R100.00. No compensation is payable without antary proof. Optional insurance up to R2 000.00 is available and applies to domestic renatives. REGISTERED LETTER 0 RC 069 404 835 ZA PS oud van I rergoeding sal nie ierk tot R100,00. Ge ng tot R2 000,00 ie Paraaf van A BOOK COPY esoncer voorbehoud onti ang vord nie dokumentêre bewys betaulbear nie. Op n hungelanden oorwelse betaulbear nie. Op aaneem-

SP **REGISTERED LETTER** Postage paid R ċ GEREGISTREERDE BRIEF Post Office Service fee/Diensgeld R c (with an insurance option/met 'n versekeringsopsie) Insurance/Versekering R С Total/Totaal R C Full tracking and tracing/Volledige volg on spoor essed to/Geadresseer aan Insured value of contents Versekerde waarde van inhoud R 7. SCHEENERS C Enquiries/Navrae VIEIS MUNICIPALITYC Initial of Pandar . Date stamp HEIS Winner 2 701281 Toll-tree number accepting **Tolvry nommer** Postcode MATE STREET 97 0800 111 502 Postkode to Som Carebus hoga 000 GISTERED LETTER 8830 RC 003 838 297 ZA ting sal hie betaal word Paraalyan Datumstenpel A BOOK COPY aaneente beampte klientafskrif e? n0 REGISTERED LETTER T Postage paid R С GEREGISTREERDE BRIEF **Post Office** Service fee/Diensgeld R C (with an insurance option/met 'n versekeringsopsie) Insurance/Versekering R ¢ Total/Totaal R C Full tracking and tracing/Volledige volg en spoor Addressed to/Geadresseer aan Insured value of contents GARIS MUNICIPAUTY (Munic Man E BAG X 6 6 Versekerde waarde van inhoud R C 1 Date stamp Enquiries/Navrae Initial of 101081 Al. acceptin officer **Toll-free number** Ş PRIVATE **Tolvry nommer** 8870 Postcode Postkode CAKAMAS 0800 111 502 Se Sta Affix Track and Tra The value of the contents of this letter is as indicated and complete received unconditionally. Compensation is limited to R100.00. No REGISTERED LETTER to to R2 000.00 letters only RC 003 838 306 ZA Paraaf var Datumstempel dui en vergoeding sal n ng is beperk tot R100.00. ersekering tot R2.000.00 Die waarde van die inh ud van hierdie brief is soos : aaneem-beampte à Geen Vergoed dinie. No. Oj A BOOK COPY 20 15 1 REGISTERED LETTER Postage paid R ć GEREGISTREERDE BRIEF Post Office Service fee/Diensgeld R C (with an insurance option/met 'n versekeringsopsie) Insurance/Versekering R C Total/Totaal R C Full tracking and tracing/Volledige volg en spoor ssed to/Geadressear aan Insured value of contents ANDIKED21 Versekerde waarde van inhoud R C SHUDU Enquiries/Navrae PART. OF WATE BAG Initial of accepting Date stamp 701281 WATER PART. mation Ano 1 **Toll-tree number** X 59/2 A States office Tolvry nommer 888 O Postcode Postkode PINGTON 0800 111 502 on is not payable for a letter Affix Track and Trac The value of the contents of this letter is as indicated and comp received unconditionally. Compensation is limited to R100.00. N decementary graph. Optional insurance up to R2000.00 is available REGISTERED LETTER Datumstempel RC 003 838 345 ZA a uniy. vaarde van die inhoud van hierdie brief is soop aangedul en vergoerting sal nie bebau w ef watsonder voorbehoud ontvang word nie. Vergoerling is bepleik (of R100.00, Geen vergo nier dwa meershe bewys betaalbaar nie. Opzignale versokering (of R2 000,00 is beskik) Paraaf van aaneem A BOOK COPY beampte cineerde hr 17 REGISTERED LETTER Postage paid R C **GEREGISTREERDE BRIEF** Post Office Service fee/Diensgeld R C (with an insurance option/met 'n versekeringsopsie) Insurance/Versekering R c Total/Totaal R c Full tracking and tracing/Volledige volg en spoor 0 Addressed to/Geadresseer aan Insured value of contents Versekerde waarde van inhoud R 17 MEL ELINDA C, Date stamp Initial of accepting officer Enquiries/Navrae PARTMENT. OF WATER ANI 01281 Toll-free number X 59/2 GIVATE BAG. Tolvry nommer 8860 Postcode Postcode PINGTON 0800 111 502 The value of the contents of this letter is us, miliculard and compensation is not payable for a letter received unconcilicnally. Compensation is limited to 1100 D0. No compensation is payable without documenting-proof. Obstantiaurance up to R2000 D0 is swatebia and appleed to domeSite registere Affiv Trank REGISTERED LETTER (with a demestic insurance opti sonly RC 003 838 323 ZA 6 ie inhoud van hierdie briet is soos aungedui en vergoeding sal nie betaal wo voorbehoud onivang word nie. Vergoeding is beperktet R100.00. Geen vergo ntéré bewys belaalbaar nie. Opsionelis versekenng tot R2 000.00 is beskikte Paraaf van A BOOK COPY aaneem-beamote toletrif Natumstemne

REGISTERED LETTER -Postage paid F a GEREGISTREERDE BRIEF Post Office Service fee/Diensgeld R C (with an insurance option/met 'n versekeringsopsie) Insurance/Versekering R C Total/Totaal R Ċ Full tracking and tracing/Volledige volg en spoor Addre ssed to/Geadresseer aan Insured value of contents HALIN Versekerde waarde van inhoud R Unte Enquiries/Navrae partmont of Water And Savitation Initial of Date stamp 101281 accepting **Toll-free number** BAG X5912 IVATE Tolvry nommer 880 Postcode Postkode GINGTON 0800 111 502 Affix Track and Trace The /ece value of the contents of this letter is as indicated and compensation is not payable for a lo eved unconditionally. Compensation is limited to B 100.00, No compensation is bayable with C.C.C. REGISTERED LETTER rs only wearde van die inhouid van hierdie brief is soos aangedui en vergoeding sal hie betaal word vir net wataander voorberlioud ontwang word rin. Vergoeding is beperstof P100.00. Geen vergoeding noder dokummenter bewys betaalbaar nie. Dysbinnie versakving tot P2 000.00 is beskiebaar en egs op binnelandse geregiskinande briewe van toepassing. RC 003 838 102 ZA Paraaf van So aaneem-beampte Datumstempel A BOOK COPY 17 REGISTERED LETTER Postage paid R C GEREGISTREEADE BRIEF Post Office Service fee/Diensgeld R C (with an insurance option/met 'n versekeringsopsle) Insurance/Versekering R C Total/Totaal R C Full tracking and tracing/Volledige volg en spoor Addressed to/Geadresseer aan Insured value of contents Versekerde waarde van inhoud R Noziu ANDIA Enquiries/Navrae Initial of Date stamp OF MATURE LO ENVIRON. Ano VATRY 01281 accepting Toll-free number Tolvry nommer BAG × 6/20 RIVATE KIMBERLEY 8301 Postcode Postkode 0800 111 502 The value of the contents of this letter is as indicated and compo-received unconditionally. Compensation is limited to P100.00. No documentary proof. Optional insurance up to P2 000.00 isavailable Atte Trank and Trace REGISTERED LETTER website of the second second esation is not payable for a left compensation is payable witho received unconc documentary pro letters only. l, CE RC 003 838 093 ZA Inhoud van hierdie brief is soos aangedui en vergoeding sal hie betaal word oorbehoud ontveng word nie. Vergoeding is beparktof R100,00, Geen vergoed iete bewys betaalbaar nie. Opsionele wersekering (of R2 000,00 is beskiiktaar niete geregetreerlie brieve van bepassing. Paraaf van Die waard 'n brief wat CUSTOMER COPY 301028F aaneem-beampte Datumstempel klientarsnin **REGISTERED LETTER** S. Postage paid R C **GEREGISTREERDE BRIEF** Post Office Service tee/Diensgeld R D (with an insurance option/met 'n versekeringsopsie) Insurance/Versekering R Ċ Total/Totaal R C Full tracking and tracing/Volledige volg en spoor Addressed to/Geadresseer aan Insured value of contents / Versekerde waarde van inboud R ... C Enquiries/Navrae Initial of Date stamp DEADET. OF ERINE AND NOTHER PROVINCAL 701281 accepting officer Toll-free number Tolvry nommer ENATE BAG × 6/20 0.0.0 ě, 8301 Postcode Postkode CH 1599 IMBERLEY 0800 111 502 The value of the contents of this letter is as indicated and compensation is not psyable for a letter teceward unconditionally. Compensation is immed to R100.00, No compensation is psyable without documentary proof. Optional insurance.up to R2000.00 as valiable and acquiests dometries register! Affix Track and Trace Ċ, GISTERED LETTER mentary pro-RC 003 838 120 ZA cos aangedul en vergoeding sal nie teta Vergoeding is beperktot R100.00, Geenv Ipsionele versekering tot R2 000.00 is bes van toonaarien whe brief is soos aang Paraaf van nder voorbehoud ontvang werd nie. Vo umontere bewys behaalbaar nie. Ops nnelandse geregistreerde briewe voo 301028 CUSTOMER COPY aaneem-beampte Datumstempel AISKI **REGISTERED LETTER** 1 Postage paid R C GEREGISTREERDE BRIEF Post Office Service fee/Diensgeld R C (with an insurance option/met 'n versekeringsopsie) Insurance/Versekering R C Total/Totaal R P 2 C Full tracking and tracing/Volledige volg en spoor Addressed to/Geadresseer aan Insured value of contents Versekerde waarde vag inhoud R 50 MARUBNI 1 SHUDY C Date stamp PART. OF Enquiries/Navrae Initial of accepting officer AGRIC. FORESTRY AND **GSARKA** 70128 Toll-free numbur BAG ×120 CIVATE Tolvry nommer FOLIO 000/Postcode Postkode 14 ETORIA 0800 111 502 1 000 REGISTERED LETTER of the contents of the cocurrent unconditionally. Co cocurrentary proof. Optional letters unly.surance up to R2 000.00 is available RC 003 838 310 ZA c repistere 6 A BOOK COPY Paraaf van Die waarde van die intenud van hierste brief is soos sangedui en vingebening sal me betaal w in brief wat sooer voorbehoud antiverig wurd nie. Vangeeding is bepant tot P1 00 00. Gean verge is sonder dokumente bewys basalosar mit. Opnionde wristekering tot R2 000.00 is besakto Plate Volg-en-Spooraaneem-beamote Datumstemnel

REGISTERED LETTER 1 Postage paid R GEREGISTREERDE BRIEF Post Office Service fee/Diensgeld R C (with an insurance option/met 'n versekeringsopsie) Insurance/Versekering R Insured value of contents Versekerde waarde van ijhoude Versekerde van ijhoude С Full tracking and tracing/Volledige volg en spoor Addressed to/Geadresseer aan BUTHELEZI THOKO SEPART. OF AGRICUL, FARESRY MUS FA BAG X 120 PRIVATE RETORIA 000 Postcode Postkode The value of the contents of this letter is as indicated and comper-ticeAvist unconditionally. Compensation is limited to R100.00. No documentary prol. Optional insurance up to R2 000.00 is available letters only. SET 2015 ation is not payable for a lette Atfix Track and Trace FOI REGISTERED LETTER 106 voorbehoud ontwang word nie. Vergoeding is operk tot R100.00 Geen vergo nitere bawys botanister mit, Operantere vergoeding is operk tot R100.00 Geen vergo nitere bawys botanister mit, Operantere vergekeining tot R2 000.00 is beskikbe mitter geregistreorde briewe van tospadsing. Die waande van die i RC 003 838 337 ZA Paraal van aaneem-beampte A BOOK COPY igs op bi Datumstempel **REGISTERED LETTER** -Postage paid R С GEREGISTREERDE BRIEF Post Office Service fee/Diensgeld R C (with an insurance option/met 'n versekeringsopsie) Insurance/Versekering R c Full tracking and tracing/Volledige volg en spoor Total/Totaal R c sed to/Geadresseer aan Insured value of contents NHAKAD D Versekerde waarde van inhoud R Ċ Enquiries/Navrae PART. OF ACRICUL, FORESTRY AND FIS Initial of Date stamp 701281 Conting WATE BAG X120 **Toll-free number** S officer Tolvry nommer TOFFICE TELLEN OOO Postcode Postkode PRETORIA 0800 111 502 0 7599 The value of the contents of this letter is as indicated and compensation is not payable for a te received unconditionally. Companeation is limited to R100.00. No companeation is payable with documentary pool Optioned insurance up to R2000.00(a set)able and applicits to domiset original REGISTERED LETTER 68 81 2015 Iters only RC 003 838 147 ZA Die waarde van die inhoud van hierdie brief is soos aangedui en vergoeging sal né be 'norlê wat sonder voorbehoud ontvang word nie. Vergoeging is beperk tot 160 00. Gee is sonder dokumentier bewys betaalbaar nie. Opsiconele wersewing tot R2 000 00 is b is slegt op binnelandse gengesteerde briew van toepaseng. Paraaf van CUSTOMER COPY 301028R beampte . klientafskrif. C Ratumstempel **REGISTERED LETTER** 1 Postage paid R c GEREGISTREERDE BRIEF Post Office Service fee/Diensgeld R С (with an insurance option/met 'n versekeringsopsie) Insurance/Versekering R G Total/Totaal R Full tracking and tracing/Volledige volg en spoor C Addressed to/Geadresseer aan Insured value of contents VNEL124 LOUETT Versekerde waarde van inhoud R C atceging Enquiries/Navrae DEPART. OF AGRICUL, FORESTRY ANN FIGHE -. Date stamp 701281 **Toll-free number** BAG × 120 VATE ENBOST H 7.599 Tolvry nommer Postcode 000/ ELORIA 0800 111 502 Postkode 9 55 2015 Affiv Track and Traca REGISTERED LETTER The value of the contents of this letter is as indicated and compensation is not payable for a letter received unconditionally. Compensation is limited to \$1100.00. No compensation is payable without documentary proof. Optionallinsurance option 82.000.007 available and applies to domasCorecatered. ters only. RC 003 838 178 ZA Paraaf vah Dis wearde van die inhoud van liierdie brief is 'n brief wat sonder voorbehoud ontvang word n Introlud van hierdie brief is soos aangedul en vergoeding sal nie bebaal werd vir oorbehoud ontvang word nie. Vergoeding is beperktof R100.00. Geen vergoeding hêré bewys betaabaar nie. Opslonefe versekerking (ol R2 000.00)is besikkbaar en ndae geregistreerde briewe van torpusjeng. aaneem-beampte A BOOK COPY to op binnel klientatskrit Datumstempel **REGISTERED LETTER** 1 Postage paid R GEREGISTREERDE BRIEF C Post Office Service fee/Diensgeld R C (with an insurance option/met 'n versekeringsopsie) Insurance/Versekering C Full tracking and tracing/Volledige volg en spoor Total/Totaal R C Addressed to/Geadresseer aan S.A Insured value of contents 1 41 211 Versekerde waarde van inhoud R - PITE DEPART OF PERICUL FREESRY AN HISHRER Enquiries/Navrae Initial of accepting officer 101201 Date stamp' **Toll-free number** O. BOX 2782 1. 9 52 20伤 **Tolvry nommer** (PINGTON 8800 Postcode Postkode 0800 111 502 10110-0 The value of the contents of this letter is as indicated and compen-received unconditionally. Compensation is limited to R100.00. No o documentary proof. Optional insurance up to R2 000.00 is available an REGISTERED LETTER is not payable for a let lived uncon umentary p ra only -RC 003 838 059 ZA tellete sing -Die waarde van die inhoud van Nerdie boet is soos aanspolui Inbrief watsonder voorbehoud omvangword nie. Vangoeding is is sonder dokumenties benjos betaaltaar eine. Dosisierie vraa is Mogs op binnelandse geregistreerde briewe van laepossie is Mogs op binnelandse geregistreerde briewe van laepossie A BOOK COPY en vergoeding sal nie betaal word vu beperk tot R100.00. Geen vergoeding stering tot R2.000.00 is beskribaar en Paraal van klientafskrif beampte Datumstempel

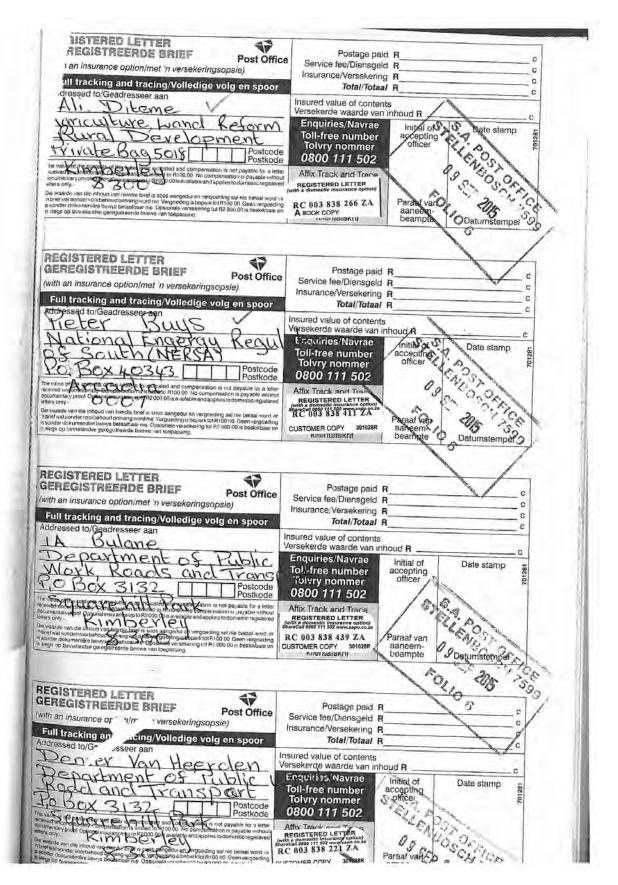
REGISTERED LETTER ċ Postage paid R GEREGISTREERDE BRIEF **Post Office** Ċ, Service fee/Diensgeld R (with an insurance option/met 'n versekeringsopsie) c Insurance/Versekering R Total/Totaal R c Full tracking and tracing/Volledige volg en spoor TT KAN A Insured value of contents Versekerde waarde van inhoud R C KANSBURG Enquiries/Navrae Initial of ccepting d officer 2 Date stamp NORTHON CAPE 701281 CODI LENBOR DECICE Posy Toll-free number Tolvry nommer 0. Box 1094 Postcode 8300 Postcode Postkode 0800 111 502 03 55. 2015 IMBERLEY s of this letter is ation is not payable for a left mpunuation is payable witho REGISTERED LETTER The value of the c d to B100.00. No c aaneem-aaneem-Opatumstempel RC 003 838 133 ZA A BOOK COPY ingoduk en vergowding sal nie betaal wo eding is bsperk tol A100.00. Gean vergo lie versekening tol R2 000.00 is beskikbi rdie brief is soos Die waarde van die inhoud van hi aaneen klientafskrif ar nie. Or se geregistreerde briewe van toepassing REGISTERED LETTER C Postage paid R GEREGISTREERDE BRIEF Post Office Service fee/Diensgeld R C c (with an insurance option/met 'n versekeringsopsie) Insurance/Versekering R Total/Totaal R c Full tracking and tracing/Volledige volg en spoor insured value of contents Addressed to/Geadresseer aan Initial of accepting officer Versekerde waarde van inh S.A. c MyBURGH Enquiries/Navrae ADDate stamp NORTHEN 701281 CAFE ENLO Toll-free number 0 Box 1094 Tolvry nommer 0 9 52 2015 830 C Postcode Postkode 0800 111 502 IMBERLEY C 1599 vable for a lefte Affix Track and Teo FOLIO G The value of the contents of this letter is as indi REGISTERED LETTER ceup to R2000.00 is av RC 003 838 181 ZA Paraat van Die waarde van die inhoud van h Rt00 aaneem-beampte vard nie. Vergoeding is beperk tot R100.00. Geen v ir nie. Opsionele versakering tot R2 000.00 is bes A BOOK COPY Knentatskrif Qatumstempel T REGISTERED LETTER Postage paid R GEREGISTREERDE BRIEF Post Office Service fee/Diensgeld R c C (with an insurance option/met 'n versekeringsopsie) Insurance/Versekering R C Total/Totaal R Full tracking and tracing/Volledige volg en spoor Insured value of contents Versekerde waarde van in Addressed to/Geadresseer aan Million Dete C RIDN Enquiries/Navrae Date stamp 701281 SA TRATEGY NBOSCH 7500 HEAD JKA Toll-free number Kest BANK BAKER STREET **Tolvry nommer** Postcode 0 219 6 Postkode 0800 111 502 6HANNE SELLEB 9 2015 Affin Tearl GISTERED LETTER The value of the point of the part is as ind and comp FO RC 003 838 371 ZA 60 Paraal van id van hierdie brief is soos kangedui en vergoeding sal nie b A BOOK COPY aaneem-beampte R2 000.00 is by Datumstempel klientafskrif 1 **REGISTERED LETTER** C Postage paid R GEREGISTREERDE BRIEF Post Office c Service fee/Diensgeld R (with an insurance option/met 'n versekeringsopsie) C Insurance/Versekering R С Total/Totaal R 2 Full tracking and tracing/Volledige volg en spoor 4 TEL 5 5 Insured value of contents ъ essed.to/Geadresseer aar Versekerde waarde van in houd R C RINA LOYRENS Initial of g accepting g officer g S: 2015 Date stamp Enquiries/Navrae 180 WINET FREIGHT PAIL **Toll-free number** 159 VATE BAG x **Tolvry nommer** FOLIO 6 7329 Postcode Postkode VREDENBURG 0800 111 502 The value of the contents of this letter is as indicated and compensation is not payable for a letter reconnet unconditionally. Compensation is limited to R100.00, No compensation is payable withou recomments could optionality correctly up to R200.00, we available and another to correctly redistrict recomments. REGISTERED LETTER letters only RC 003 838 354 ZA Paraat van Dis waerde van die inhoud van hie A BOOK COPY aaneem-beamote Datumstempel Ulinatatel

REGISTERED LETTER 17 Postage paid R GEREGISTREERDE BRIEF Post Office Service fee/Diensgeld R C (with an insurance option/met 'n versekeringsopsie) Insurance/Versekering R C Total/Totaal R Full tracking and tracing/Volledige volg en spoor С Addressed to/Geadresseer aan Insured value of contents ILBERT ORTER Versekerde waarde van inhoud R C Hnillial of accepting officer Enquiries/Navrae RANSWET PREIGHT RAIL Date stamp 701281 RAG **Toll-free number** EIVATE XII Tolvry nommer FELLENSO 7380 Postcode Postkode VEEDENBLICG (VEC)CE 0800 111 502 in ot my Affiv Trank and Tran REGISTERED LETTER 095 599 ICS OT ZUS RC 003 838 080 ZA Paraaf van aanteem-beampte-A BOOK COPY ig tot R2 000.00 is beskikbaar on imelandse geregistree s betaalbhar nie. Opsione gistreerde briewe van toe klientalskrit Datumstempel **REGISTERED LETTER** T Postage paid R GEREGISTREERDE BRIEF C Post Office Service fee/Diensgeld R C (with an insurance option/met 'n versekeringsopsie) Insurance/Versekering R C Total/Totaal R Full tracking and tracing/Volledige volg en spoor С Addressed to/Geadresseer aan Insured value of contents Versekerde waarde van inhoud R Ċ Enquiries/Navrae DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY Northen Care Initial of Date stamp 701281 **Toll-free number** accepting PRIVATE BAG × 6095 **Tolvry nommer** S.A. POST Postcode 830 O Postcode Postkode MBERLEY 0800 111 502 STELLENK STFIC on is not payable for a later pensation is payable without of the co ints of this letter is as i lly. Compensation is th - Track and Trace REGISTERED LETTER RC 003 838 385 ZA Paraaf van 9 erdie brief is soos aangedui en vergoeding sal nie betaal word wi Nammword nie. Vergoeding is broark tot R100.00. Gaan vergoeding 2015 A BOOK COPY Kileritau ie Or tot B2 (VII) beampte têre be Datumstempel te geregistreerde briewe van toe sing REGISTERED LETTER T Postage paid R GEREGISTREERDE BRIEF C Post Office Service fee/Diensgeld R Ċ (with an insurance option/met 'n versekeringsopsie) Insurance/Versekering R c Total/Totaal R Full tracking and tracing/Volledige volg en spoor C Addressed to/Geadresseer aan Insured value of contents GEAR Imon Versekerde waarde van inhoud R C C Thitial of Date stamp accepting POST OFFICE Enquiries/Navrae ROUTE JOUTH AMERICA Toll-free number O. Bex 515 **Tolvry nommer** STELLENBOSCH 7599 2/9 Postcode Postkode ANBURG 0800 111 502 0 9 82 2015 all the bantients of this letter is as indicated and compensition is not paynible for a letter unconditionally. Compensation is limited to B100.00. No compensation is payable without tary proof. OpSonal insurance up to R2 000.00 is available and applies to domestic registered. Affix Track and Trace REGISTERED LETTER RC 003 838 368 ZA rde van die inhoud van hierdie brief is s jedui en vergoeding sal hie betaal we ling is beperk tot R100.00. Geen vergo versekering tot R2 000.00 is beskivin Paraaf van 51 CLATER. vooroenoud ontvangword ive, Vergoed sitêre bêwys betaalbaar nie. Opslonale landae geregistreerde braver wat opslonale aaneem-A BOOK COPY Datamstempel **REGISTERED LETTER** 47 Postage paid R C GEREGISTREERDE BRIEF Post Office Service fee/Diensgeld R Ċ (with an insurance option/met 'n versekeringsopsie) Insurance/Versekering R c Full tracking and tracing/Volledige volg en spoor Total/Totaal R c Addressed to/Geadresseer aan Insured value of contents NYSOLC Versekerde waarde van inhoud R* T.C C A.P.E CO-DEDINATION UNIT: Ner THEN (Enquiries/Navrae Initial of Date stamp 701281 accepting 'officer Toll-free number BAG ø VATE XZ Tolvry nommer 7735 Postcode Postkode LAREMONT 0800 111 502 of the containts of this fetter is as indicated and compe-inconditionally. Compensation is limited to R100.00. No any proof. Optional insurance up to R2000.00 is available a on is not payable for a l Affix Track and Teas REGISTERED LETTER to c warde van die inhoud van hierdie brief is soos aangeou en let wataondervoerbehoud ontwarg werd nie. Vergoeding is be inder dokumente eiwys betaalbaar nie. Opskontei wrateike egs op binnelandes geregstreede briewe van toepassing. RC 003 838 155 ZA Paraaf yan en vergoeding sal nie bot beperktot R100,00, Geen kering tot R2 000,00 is be A BOOK COPY beampte Datumstempel

KELISIENED LEITEN ΫF Postage paid R C GEREGISTREERDE BRIEF Post Office Service fee/Diensgeld R C (with an insurance option/met 'n versekeringsopsie) Insurance/Versekering R С Total/Totaa/ R c Full tracking and tracing/Volledige volg en spoor Addressed to/Geadressee Insured value of contents HONDERKS TouTARD TEYN: Versekerde waarde van inhead R C Enquiries/Navrae Initial of Date stamp 01281 accepting officer **Toli-free number Tolvry nommer** Postcode 0800 111 502 Postkode eived unconditionally. Componea unnentary proof. Optional insuran Inte only.-Affix Track and Trace customer copy In R20 outi van hiertile brief is soos aangedui en behoud ontvang word nie. Vergoeding is b bewys betaalbaar nie. Opsionete verseks e geriegistreerde briewe van toepassing. Paraaf van eding sal nie be #R100.00 Geen Plate Volg-en-Spoor-klientafskrif aaneem pring tot R2 000,00 is beskik thre bewys bet idae geregistn beampte Datumstempel **REGISTERED LETTER** T Postage paid R C GEREGISTREERDE BRIEF Post Office Service fee/Diensgeld R C (with an insurance option/met 'n versekeringsopsie) Insurance/Versekering R c a. r Total/Totaal R C Full tracking and tracing/Volledige volg en spoor 43 0 Date stame Insured value of contents HOWARD HENDRICKS Versekerde waarde van inho d R AFRICAN NOT. Enquiries/Navrae LARKS. Initial of epting Toll-free number $\mathcal{O}_{\hat{V}}$ O, 787 Box 53 Tolvry nommer 010 000 Postcode Postkode ETORIA 0800 111 502 This value of the puntents of this letter is as indicated and comparison received unconditionally. Comparisation is limited to R100.00, No co documentary proof. Optional insurance up to R2000.00 is evaluable an letters only. sation is not payable for a le monocation is payable with Affix Track and Trace EGISTERED LETTER le and abolies to do 5 van hierdie brief is soos aangedul en vergoeding sal nie betaal word s oud ontwangword nie. Vergoeding is beperktof R100.00, Gaen worgoedin wye bbaabaar nie. Opsionie versekering tot R2 000.00 is beskikbear (registreerde briewe van toepassing. RC 003 838 164 ZA Paraaf van de van die inhoud van hie aaneem-beampte A BOOK COPY Datunstempel se geregis **REGISTERED LETTER** T Postage paid R C GEREGISTREERDE BRIEF Post Office Service fee/Diensgeld R c (with an insurance option/met 'n versekeringsopsie) Insurance/Versekering R c Total/Totaal R c Full tracking and tracing/Volledige volg en spoor STR S Costostamp Audressed to/Geadresseer aan Insured value of contents GROBIE DOLPH Versekerde waarde van inhoud Enquiries/Navrae P.O. BOX 41 Mitial of 03 2 205 ccepting officer Toll-free number KEIMOS Tolvry nommer 8860 Postcode Postkode 0800 111 502 102106 CE Affin Tenal and To The value of the contents of this letter is as indicated and comp received unconditionally. Compensation is limited to R100.00. N documentary proof. Optionel insurance up to R2000.00 is available \$95 vable for a REGISTERED LETTER RC 069 404 866 ZA Die waarde van die inhoud van hierdie brief is soos aangedui en vergoeding sal nie betaal word vir nibrief watsonder voorzehoud ontwang wwichnie. Wergoeding is beperk tid R100.00. Geenvergoeding is sandur diskumerelee awwys beatentaar nie. Ogesieneie verskereing in R2 000.00 is besklubaar en is slegts op binnetlandse geregistreerde briewe van toepassing. Paraat van A BOOK COPY klientafskrif aaneem-beampte Datumstempel **REGISTERED LETTER** 1 Postage paid R C GEREGISTREERDE BRIEF Post Office Service fee/Diensgeld R C (with an insurance option/met 'n versekeringsopsie) Insurance/Versekering R C Total/Totaal R Full tracking and tracing/Volledige volg en spoor 5 C Pog sed to/Geadresseer aan Insured value of contents Versekerde waarde van inho ERNEST CONNAN 6 R C Date stamp Enquiries/Navrae Initial of accepting officer NEST. 60 CONVAN RUST Toll-free number Tolvry nommer 0800 111 502 O. BOX 290 형 tokias UPINGTON 8800 Postcode Postkode an at the contents of this littler is as indicated and compensation is not psyable for a littler surrematisionally. Compensation is limited to R100.00. No compensation is payable without ritikry proof. Optional insurance up to R2001.00 is available and examine the payable without The Affix The REGISTERED LETTER trs only RC 069 404 870 ZA Beeskern, C. Bewaarde wan die inhoud van hierdie bied is soos aangedui en vergoading sal nie betaal word y n hordwat sundervoorbehoud onteing word nie. Vergoading is beperktel R100.00. Geen vergoeding is Sender ookumentiëre brings belaalbear en io. Opsionele versikering tet R2 000 00 is bestekbear en is daes op bannalbear geregosterode breneve an toepagesing. Paraaf van A BOOK COPY klientafskrif aaneem-beampte Datumstempel

REGISTERED LETTER V Postage paid R D GEREGISTREERDE BRIEF Post Office Service fee/Diensgeld R C (with an insurance option/met 'n versekeringsopsie) Insurance/Versekering R с Total/Totaal R Full tracking and tracing/Volledige volg en spoor С essed to/Geadresseer aan Addr Insured value of contents MAN . TEENKAM Versekerde waarde van in oud R Enquiries/Navrae TRUST S. Initial of a T Date accepting of DFF TEENKAMP Toll-free number Tolvry nommer CF BOX 3267 7599 ONGTON 8800 Postcode Postkode 0800 111 502 0.9 SE - 2015 The value of the conterns of this letter is as indicated and compares received unconditionally. Compensation is limited to R100.00. No co on is not payable for a le Affix Track and Trace REGISTERED LETTER Paraaf van rdie ohen is soos aangeuw en weyverktaf A100.00. Gees ang word nie. Vergoeding is beperktaf A100.00. Gees albaar nie. Opsigneife verschering it if A2 000.00 e be erde byliewe van toepasaing. RC 069 404 852 2 beampte Datumstempel A BOOK COPY **REGISTERED LETTER** 1 Postage paid R C **GEREGISTREERDE BRIEF** Post Office Service fee/Diensgeld R C (with an insurance option/met 'n versekeringsopsie) Insurance/Versekering R c Total/Totaal R C. Full tracking and tracing/Volledige volg en spoor ssed to/Geadresseer aan Insured value of contents MONTAI HO Versekerde waarde van inhoud R Enquiries/Navrae TIONAL. DEPART. ERNA HFAARS Initial of Bate stamp GE 0128 Toll-free number Stafficer OLY OFFICE THORISATIONS Tolvry nommer TELLENLOSCH 7599 000/Postcode Postkode VATE SAG X447 0800 111 502 0 9 9EP 2015 To costepts of this letter is as indicated and comp continued to R100.00. N opensation is not payable for a lett Affix Track and T-REGISTERED LETTER RC 069 404 849 rmensie brief is soos aangeduj en vergoeding sel me belaal w untvang word nie. Vergoeding is bepenk tol R100.00. Geen vergo betreide bar nie. Opsionge versiekering tol R2 000.00 is bizikieb efterde briewe van toepaasinn. Paraaf vancilio 6 A BOOK COPY ws be beamnte tempel RECISTERED LETTER 1 Postage paid R C GEREGISTREERDE BRIEF Post Office Service fee/Diensgeld R C (with an insurance option/met 'n versekeringsopsie) Insurance/Versekering R a Total/Totaal R Full tracking and tracing/Volledige volg en spoor C FaitLOF GIL insured value of content Versekerde waarde van inhoud R ENELCE PILOENHUYS C Enquiries/Navrae WYREAM IN EKAHBIE LUKER SA STOST OFFICE 01281 Toll-free number 74. FRA LTA Tolwy nommer Box 45063 Postcode 0800 111 50.2 Postkode 2015 SEP ability from the 4 2 11 REGISTERED RC 069 240 94 35 arad QLIO 3 USTOMER COPY aaneem klientafskri interactual bits Datumstempel REGISTERED LETTER 1 Postage paid R C GEREGISTREERDE BRIEF Post Office vice fee/Diensgeld R Se c (with an insurance option/met 'n versekeringsopsie) surance/Versekering R C Full tracking and tracing/Volledige volg en spoor Total/Totaal R С sed to Geadresseer aa Insured value of contents ELEMILE Versekerde waarde van inhoud R OTLAALE C Enquiries Navrae LOCAL Maricipal 6010 Initial of Date stamp 101281 Toll-free number MONDGER W/CIPAL SAPOST OFFICE Tolvry nommer STELLENBOSCH 7599 Postcode XUE 0800 111 502 Postkode salion is not payable for a lette REGISTERED LETTER 1 1 SEP 2015 10 R20 RC 069 240 840 ZA CUSTOMER COPY 301028R 340 n hiérdie briel is soos aangedu on vergoeding sal ive balasi w beperk tol R100.00. Georyan Paraal varioLIO 3 vys belaalbaar rve. O registroerde briewe v klientafskrif

Proof of registered mail



REGISTERED LETTER 47 c Postage paid R GEREGISTREERDE BRIEF Post Office Service fee/Diensgeld R c (with an insurance option/met 'n versekeringsopsie) Insurance/Versekering R С Total/Totaal R C Full tracking and tracing/Volledige volg en spoor Insured value of contents Addressed to/Geadresseer aan Versekerde waarde van inhoud R SCK ONP cle Indial St Enquiries/Navrae African Kode 281 b OI otind Toll-free number Ker Western orthen (CAPE Tolvry nommer 3 Postcode Postkode \$ Baa XIG 0800 111 502 vate 23 Affix Track and Tra ation is not n REGISTERED LETTER Datumslempel wan fuerdie brief 8 8000 as RC 003 838 270 ZA Paraaf va aaneem-beampte R MA OD A BOOK COPY ng. Elo, FIC 663 6 T REGISTERED LETTER GEREGISTREERDE BRIEF Postage paid R C Post Office Service fee/Diensgeld R C (with an insurance option/met 'n versekeringsopsie) Insurance/Versekering R ċ Total/Totaal R Full tracking and tracing/Volledige volg en spoor Insured value of contents Addressed to/Geadresseer aan bepheane ; Versekerde waarde van inhoud R C M Enquiries/Navrae Initial of Date stamp 50 accepting officer Toll-free number X5012 ŧľ rivate to poc Tolvry nommer ŝ Postcode Kimberlet 0800 111 502 Postkode As Za Calo and and compensation is not payable for a left to R100.00 No compensation is payable witho Affix Track and Trace of the cont REGISTERED LETTER とい cos sangedul en vorgoeding sal nie betaal wurd wi Vergoeding is beperktol (F100-00, Guen vergoeding gelennte versehering uz R2 000-00 is beskikbaal en ran toepassing. RC 003 838 204 ZA Paraaf van aaneem-beampte A BOOK COPY Datu tembel Are bowy: betai dse geregistree RAUTING legs op bi T **REGISTERED LETTER** c Postage paid R GEREGISTREERDE BRIEF Post Office Service fee/Diensgeld R G with an insurance option/met 'n versekeringsopsie) Insurance/Versekering R ċ Total/Totaal R C Full tracking and tracing/Volledige volg en spoor Insured value of contents ddressed lo/Geadresseer aan Versekerde waarde van inhoud R C Soles Enquiries/Navrae Initial of Date stamp ocial 701281 nout ment accepting Toll-free number pmen OVE 0 Tolvry nommer th Postcode 0800 111 502 te Baaxsour Trivo Postkode 37 Kontons of business of the test avable for a let Affix Track and Trace ENB ð 0 REGISTERED LETTER 300 8 10 un ontwang word nie. Vergoedling is beperk tor R100 01. Geer ys betaalbaar nie. Opsionele versekering lot R2 000 01 is be gistreerde briewe van tuepassing. Paraaf van m 13 RC 003 838 235 ZA aaneem-beampte Datumstempe itère bi A BOOK COPY G 0 201 67 REGISTERED LETTER T Postage paid R GEREGISTREERDF 3RIEF Post Office Service fee/Diensgeld R with an insurance o Insurance/Versekering R st 'n versekeringsopsie) Total/Totaal R Q, Full tracking and acing/Volledige volg en spoor U essed to/Gear' Insured value of contents Versekerde waarde van inhoud R seer aan Marie agn Enquiries/Navrae Initial of accepting officer Date stamp Northern Cape Economi ENBOSCH Toll-free number Egenci Development Tolvry nommer FOLIO 0 1ST OF Postdode 224 Dutoitspan Keall SEP 0800 111 502 Postkode B Che Qivis Con Nas Vid Cated and compo Atfix Track and Trace ation is not payable for a left REGISTERED LETTER (with a domestic insurance option) (with a domestic insurance option) 2 hPV hPV 1191 Kim

Emails sent to all I&APs on 9 September 2015 (English and Afrikaans)

From: Minnelise Levendal

To: BC Clive.Stephenson@transnet.net; CloeteS@dws.gov.za; GeerinJH@eskom.co.za; Gilbert.Nortier@transnet.net; HaarhL@eskom.co.za; JacolineMa@daff.gov.za; LeaskK@eskom.co.za; MRabothata@environment.gov.za; Marina.Lourens@transnet.net; Mayyyn.Bhana@transnet.net; MeiM@dwa.gov.za; Minnelise Levendal; ThokoB@daff.gov.za; WyngaaJO@eskom.co.za; aditeme@agri.ncape.gov.za; admin@grasslands.org.za; advocacy@birdlife.org.za; andre.vanniekerk10@gmail.com/ kraaines@mweb.co.za; annelizac@nda.agric.za; atiplady@ska.ac.za; boozahunter@yahoo.com; ernest.connan@donco.co.za; fpr@bodr.gov.za; hendri@aheadtrading.co.za; howard.hendricks@sanparks.org; howard.hendricks@sanparks.org; jhjs@webmail.co.za; klawrence@trpw.ncape.gov.za; I.ntsolo@sanbi.org.za; mashuduma@daff.gov.za; messop@environment.gov.za; mm@kaigarib.gov.za; mmathews@ncpg.gov.za; mndzilili@ncpg.gov.za; monica.lepheane@labour.gov.za; ncagric@worldonline.co.za ontvang@agric.co.za; nhlakad@daff.gov.za; nyaphi@ncpg.gov.za; peter.buys@nersa.org.za; ratha.timothy@gmail.com; rwarie@ncpg.gov.za; sb@siyanda.gov.za; sdelafontaine@gmail.com; sharon@nocci.co.za; smbanjwa@ncpg.gov.za; straussdj@orientis.co.za/ ameliastrauss2@gmail.com; strohl@caa.co.za; teresascheepers@vodamail.co.za; waltjc@nra.co.za; wep@ewt.org.za Date: 09/09/2015 16:00 Subject: Notice of EIA Process for Mulilo - Solar PV Facilities and Associated Electrical Infrastructure, Northern Cape

Attachments: Mulilo Solar PV BID_Eng_BID_A4_8 PAGES.pdf; CSIR Letter 1 to I&APs_MuliloSolar NC_BID 90915.pdf; Comment and Response Form_Mulilo BID_NC.pdf

Dear Stakeholders and Interested and Affected Parties

Notice of scoping and environmental impact Assessment for the Proposed development of seven Solar Photovoltaic Facilities AND ASSOCIATED ELECTRICAL INFRASTRUCTURE FOR MULILO RENEWABLE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS (pTY) LTD, north-east of Kenhardt, Northern Cape Province

Competent Authority: National Department of Environmental Affairs

csir reference: EMS0106/MULILO/2015

This e-mail correspondence serves to inform you of the initiation of a Scoping and Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Process for the above-mentioned proposed project, located approximately 30 km north-east of Kenhardt within the !Kheis Local Municipality, Northern Cape Province. The Project Applicant is Mulilo Renewable Project Developments (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as "Mulilo"). The CSIR has been appointed by Mulilo to undertake the required Scoping and EIA Process.

A full Scoping and EIA Process is required for the development of seven 75 Megawatt (MW) Solar Photovoltaic (PV) or Concentrated Photovoltaic (CPV) Solar power generation facilities and associated electrical infrastructure (132 kV transmission lines for each 75 MW facility), on Portions 3 and 8 of Gemsbok Bult Farm 120 and the Remaining extent of Boven Rugzeer Farm 169. Two of the projects will be located on Portion 3-, two projects on Portion 8 of Gemsbok Bult Farm 120 and three projects on the Remaining Extent of Boven Rugzeer Farm 169. Each 75 MW Solar PV facility proposed will cover an approximate area of 200 hectares (ha) with a collective footprint of approximately 1 400 ha and a combined power generation capacity of 525 MW. The proposed projects will entail the construction of the solar field, buildings, electrical infrastructure, internal access roads, and associated infrastructure and structures.

The proposed 75 MW Solar PV facilities and transmission lines are located within the same geographical area and constitute the same type of activity; hence an integrated Public Participation Process will be undertaken. However, separate Applications for Environmental Authorisation will be lodged with the National Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA) for each proposed 75 MW Solar PV facility and transmission line. The projects and locations are listed below:

No Solar PV Project Project Site

1 Gemsbok Solar PV3 Portion 3 of Gemsbok Bult 120

2 Gemsbok Solar PV4 Portion 3 of Gemsbok Bult 120

3 Gemsbok Solar PV5 Portion 8 of Gemsbok Bult 120

4

Gemsbok Solar PV6 Portion 8 of Gemsbok Bult 120

5 Boven Solar PV2 Remaining Extent of Boven Rugzeer 169

6 Boven Solar PV3 Remaining Extent of Boven Rugzeer 169

7 Boven Solar PV4 Remaining Extent of Boven Rugzeer 169

The proposed projects are being assessed in terms of the National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998), as amended (NEMA), and the NEMA EIA Regulations, published in Government Notice (GN) R982, R983, R984 and R985 on 8 December 2014.

Please find attached the following:

Background Information Document (BID); Letter 1 to Interested & Affected Parties (I&APs); and Comment and Registration Form.

The BID, which provides an overview of the proposed project, is being released to Stakeholders and I&APs for a 30-day comment period ending on 10 October 2015.

In addition, the above-mentioned project information can be accessed at the following website: http://www.csir.co.za/eia/MuliloSolar

Kindly ensure that all comments are submitted to the CSIR Project Manager (details provided below) by no later than 10 October 2015.

Thank you and kind regards,

Minnelise Levendal

CSIR - Environmental Management Services P. O. Box 320, Stellenbosch, 7599 Tel: 021 888 2495/2661 Fax: 021 888 2693 Email: mlevendal@csir.co.za

Beste Belanghebbende en Geïnteresseerde Party

KENNISGEWING VAN OMGEWINGSIMPAKEVALUERINGSPROSESSE VIR DIE VOORGESTELDE ONTWIKKELING VAN SEWE SONKRAGAANLEGTE EN ELEKTRIESE INFRASTRUKTUUR VIR 'MULILO RENEWABLE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS (pTY) LTD' NOORD-OOS VAN KENHARDT, NOORD- KAAP PROVINSIE

Bevoegde Owerheid: Die Nasionale Departement van Omgewingsake

WNNR/CSIR verwysingsnommer: EMS0106/MULILO/2015

Hierdie e-pos korrespondensie is om u in kennis te stel van die aanvang van die Bestek en Omgewingsimpakevalueringsproses vir die bogenoemde projekte, wat 30 km noord-oos van Kenhardt in die !Kheis munisipaliteit voorgestel word. Die Aansoeker vir die projek is Mulilo Renewable Project Developments (Pty) Ltd ("Mulilo"). Die WNNR is aangestel deur Mulilo om die Bestek en Omgewingsimpakevalueringsproses vir die bogenoemde projekte te onderneem.

'n Bestek en Omgewingsimpakevalueringsproses word vereis vir elk van die sewe Fotovoltaïese (PV) sonkragfasiliteite, met 'n opwekkingskapasiteit van tot 75 MW elk en elektriese infrastruktuur (132 kV kraglyn vir elke 75 MW sonkrag fasiliteit). Die beoogde projekte sal geinstaller en bedryf op Gedeeltes 3 en 8 van Gemsbok Bult Plaas 120 en Restant van Boven Rugzeer Plaas 169. Twee van die aanlegte sal op Gedeelte 3 –, twee aanlegte sal op Gedeelte 8 van Gemsbok Bult Plaas 120 opgerig word and drie aanlegte op Restant van Boven Rugzeer Plaas 169. Daar sal konneksiepunte wees na die substasie op die Restant van Gedeelte 3 van Gemsbok Bult 120.

Aangesien die sonkragprojekte en die voorgestelde elektriese infrastruktuur in dieselfde geografiese area gebou gaan word en dieselfde tipe projekte is, word dit voorgestel dat 'n geïntegreerde Publieke Deelname Proses onderneem gaan word. Aparte aansoeke gaan by die Nasionale Departement van Omgewingsake ingedien word vir die verskillende projekte. Die projekte sal na verwys word as:

No Solar PV Project Project Site

1 Gemsbok Solar PV3 Portion 3 of Gemsbok Bult 120

2 Gemsbok Solar PV4 Portion 3 of Gemsbok Bult 120

3 Gemsbok Solar PV5 Portion 8 of Gemsbok Bult 120

4 Gemsbok Solar PV6 Portion 8 of Gemsbok Bult 120

5 Boven Solar PV2 Remaining Extent of Boven Rugzeer 169

6 Boven Solar PV3 Remaining Extent of Boven Rugzeer 169

7 Boven Solar PV4 Remaining Extent of Boven Rugzeer 169

Die voorgestelde projekte sal ge-evalueer word volgens die Nasionale Omgewingsbestuur Wet, 1998 (Wet No 107 van 1998) (NEMA) en die Omgewingsimpakstudie (OIS) Regulasies soos gepubliseer in Staatskennisgewing R982 in Staatskoerant No 38282 van 08 Desember 2014.

Vind asseblief aangeheg die volgende:

-	Beskrywing van die projek (word na verwys as die "BID")
-	Brief aan die Belanghebbende en Geïnteresseerde Partye (B&GP'e)
-	Kommentaar en Registrasievorm

Die BID, wat dien as agtergrond van die projek, bevat 'n beskrwying van die projek, die gelyste aktiwiteite en is vir 30-dae beskikaar vir oorsig en kommentaar teen 10 October 2015. 'n Harde kopie van die bogenoemde dokumente is ook gestuur aan diegene vir wie ons posadresse het. Inligting van die projek is ook beskikbaar op die projekwebtuiste: http://www.csir.co.za/eia/MuliloSolar

Ons versoek graag dat alle kommentaar aan die WNNR Projekbestuurder (kontakbesonderhede onder aangedui) teen 10 Oktober 2015 verskaf word.

By voorbaat dankie,

Minnelise Levendal

CSIR - Environmental Management Services Posbus 320, Stellenbosch, 7599 Tel: 021 888 2495/2661 Faks: 021 888 2693 Epos: mlevendal@csir.co.za From: Minnelise Levendal To: Minnelise Levendal BC Clive.Stephenson@transnet.net; CloeteS@dws.gov.za; GeerinJH@eskom.co.za; Gilbert.Nortier@transnet.net; HaarhL@eskom.co.za; JacolineMa@daff.gov.za; LeaskK@eskom.co.za; APPENDIX E - Correspondence sent to 1&APs MRabothata@environment.gov.za; Marina.Lourens@transnet.net; Mayvyn.Bhana@transnet.net; MeiM@dwa.gov.za; ThokoB@daff.gov.za; WyngaaJO@eskom.co.za; aditeme@agri.ncape.gov.za; admin@grasslands.org.za; advocacy@birdlife.org.za; ameliastrauss2@gmail.com; andre.vanniekerk10@gmail.com/ kraaines@mweb.co.za; annelizac@nda.agric.za; atiplady@ska.ac.za; boozahunter@yahoo.com; ernest.connan@donco.co.za; fpr@bodr.gov.za; hendri@aheadtrading.co.za; howard.hendricks@sanparks.org; jhjs@webmail.co.za; klawrence@trpw.ncape.gov.za; kraaines@mweb.co.za; l.ntsolo@sanbi.org.za; marcyroxnpc@gmail.com; mashuduma@daff.gov.za; messop@environment.gov.za; mm@kaigarib.gov.za; mmathews@ncpg.gov.za; mndzilili@ncpg.gov.za; monica.lepheane@labour.gov.za; ncagric@worldonline.co.za ontvang@agric.co.za; nhlakad@daff.gov.za; nyaphi@ncpg.gov.za; ontvang@agric.co.za; peter.buys@nersa.org.za; ratha.timothy@gmail.com; rwarie@ncpg.gov.za; sb@siyanda.gov.za; sdelafontaine@gmail.com; sharon@nocci.co.za; smbanjwa@ncpg.gov.za; straussdj@orientis.co.za/ ameliastrauss2@gmail.com; strohl@caa.co.za; teresascheepers@vodamail.co.za; waltjc@nra.co.za; wep@ewt.org.za Date: 09/09/2015 16.49 Subject: Notice of EIA Process for Mulilo - Solar PV Facilities and Associated Electrical Infrastructure, Northern Cape LR Mulilo Solar PV BID_Eng_BID_A4_8 PAGES_LR.pdf; CSIR Letter 1 to I&APs_MuliloSolar NC_BID

Attachments: LR Mulilo Solar PV BID_Eng_BID_A4_8 PAGES_LR.pdf; CSIR Letter 1 to I&APs_MuliloSolar NC_BID 90915.pdf; Comment and Response Form_Mulilo BID_NC.pdf

Dear Stakeholders and Interested and Affected Parties

If you have received my previous email sent at approximately 4pm today please ignore this email. I received many return messages when I sent out the first email due to mailbox size constraints. I have therefore attached a Low Resolution Background Information Document to this email.

I hope everyone receives this email this time.

For those of you who are receiving the notification of the EIA Process for the first time-Please see my initial email below.

Please do not hesitate to contact me should you have any questions.

Best wishes, Minnelise

>>> Minnelise Levendal 09/09/2015 16:00 >>>

Dear Stakeholders and Interested and Affected Parties

Notice of scoping and environmental impact Assessment for the Proposed development of seven Solar Photovoltaic Facilities AND ASSOCIATED ELECTRICAL INFRASTRUCTURE FOR MULILO RENEWABLE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS (pTY) LTD, north-east of Kenhardt, Northern Cape Province

Competent Authority: National Department of Environmental Affairs

csir reference: EMS0106/MULILO/2015

This e-mail correspondence serves to inform you of the initiation of a Scoping and Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Process for the above-mentioned proposed project, located approximately 30 km north-east of Kenhardt within the !Kheis Local Municipality, Northern Cape Province. The Project Applicant is Mulilo Renewable Project Developments (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as "Mulilo"). The CSIR has been appointed by Mulilo to undertake the required Scoping and EIA Process.

A full Scoping and EIA Process is required for the development of seven 75 Megawatt (MW) Solar Photovoltaic (PV) or Concentrated Photovoltaic (CPV) Solar power generation facilities and associated electrical infrastructure (132 kV transmission lines for each 75 MW facility), on Portions 3 and 8 of Gemsbok Bult Farm 120 and the Remaining extent of Boven Rugzeer Farm 169. Two of the projects will be located on Portion 3-, two projects on Portion 8 of Gemsbok Bult Farm 120 and three projects on the Remaining Extent of Boven Rugzeer Farm 169. Each 75 MW Solar PV facility proposed will cover an approximate area of 200 hectares (ha) with a collective footprint of approximately 1 400 ha and a combined power generation capacity of 525 MW. The proposed projects will entail the construction of the solar field, buildings, electrical infrastructure, internal access roads, and associated infrastructure and structures.

The proposed 75 MW Solar PV facilities and transmission lines are located within the same geographical area and constitute the same type of activity; hence an integrated Public Participation Process will be undertaken. However, separate Applications for Environmental Authorisation will be lodged with the National Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA) for each proposed 75 MW Solar PV facility and transmission line. The projects and locations are listed below:

No Solar PV Project Project Site

1 Gemsbok Solar PV3 Portion 3 of Gemsbok Bult 120 2 Gemsbok Solar PV4 Portion 3 of Gemsbok Bult 120

3 Gemsbok Solar PV5 Portion 8 of Gemsbok Bult 120

4 Gemsbok Solar PV6 Portion 8 of Gemsbok Bult 120

5 Boven Solar PV2 Remaining Extent of Boven Rugzeer 169

6 Boven Solar PV3 Remaining Extent of Boven Rugzeer 169

7 Boven Solar PV4

Remaining Extent of Boven Rugzeer 169

The proposed projects are being assessed in terms of the National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998), as amended (NEMA), and the NEMA EIA Regulations, published in Government Notice (GN) R982, R983, R984 and R985 on 8 December 2014.

Please find attached the following:

-	Background Information Document (BID);
-	Letter 1 to Interested & Affected Parties (I&APs); and
-	Comment and Registration Form.

The BID, which provides an overview of the proposed project, is being released to Stakeholders and I&APs for a 30-day comment period ending on 10 October 2015.

In addition, the above-mentioned project information can be accessed at the following website: http://www.csir.co.za/eia/MuliloSolar

Kindly ensure that all comments are submitted to the CSIR Project Manager (details provided below) by no later than 10 October 2015.

Thank you and kind regards,

Minnelise Levendal

CSIR - Environmental Management Services P. O. Box 320, Stellenbosch, 7599 Tel: 021 888 2495/2661 Fax: 021 888 2693 Email: mlevendal@csir.co.za

Beste Belanghebbende en Geïnteresseerde Party

KENNISGEWING VAN OMGEWINGSIMPAKEVALUERINGSPROSESSE VIR DIE VOORGESTELDE ONTWIKKELING VAN SEWE SONKRAGAANLEGTE EN ELEKTRIESE INFRASTRUKTUUR VIR 'MULILO RENEWABLE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS (pTY) LTD' NOORD-OOS VAN KENHARDT, NOORD- KAAP PROVINSIE

Bevoegde Owerheid: Die Nasionale Departement van Omgewingsake

WNNR/CSIR verwysingsnommer: EMS0106/MULILO/2015

Hierdie e-pos korrespondensie is om u in kennis te stel van die aanvang van die Bestek en Omgewingsimpakevalueringsproses vir die bogenoemde projekte, wat 30 km noord-oos van Kenhardt in die !Kheis munisipaliteit voorgestel word. Die Aansoeker vir die projek is Mulilo Renewable Project Developments (Pty) Ltd ("Mulilo"). Die WNNR is aangestel deur Mulilo om die Bestek en Omgewingsimpakevalueringsproses vir die bogenoemde projekte te onderneem.

'n Bestek en Omgewingsimpakevalueringsproses word vereis vir elk van die sewe Fotovoltaïese (PV) sonkragfasiliteite, met 'n opwekkingskapasiteit van tot 75 MW elk en elektriese infrastruktuur (132 kV kraglyn vir elke 75 MW sonkrag fasiliteit). Die beoogde projekte sal geinstaller en bedryf op Gedeeltes 3 en 8 van Gemsbok Bult Plaas 120 en Restant van Boven Rugzeer Plaas 169. Twee van die aanlegte sal op Gedeelte 3 -, twee aanlegte sal op Gedeelte 8 van Gemsbok Bult Plaas 120 opgerig word and drie aanlegte op Restant van Boven Rugzeer Plaas 169. Daar sal konneksiepunte wees na die substasie op die APPENDIX E - Correspondence sent to I&APs Restant van Gedeelte 3 van Gemsbok Bult 120.

Aangesien die sonkragprojekte en die voorgestelde elektriese infrastruktuur in dieselfde geografiese area gebou gaan word en dieselfde tipe projekte is, word dit voorgestel dat 'n geïntegreerde Publieke Deelname Proses onderneem gaan word. Aparte aansoeke gaan by die Nasionale Departement van Omgewingsake ingedien word vir die verskillende projekte. Die projekte sal na verwys word as:

No Solar PV Project Project Site

1 Gemsbok Solar PV3 Portion 3 of Gemsbok Bult 120

2 Gemsbok Solar PV4 Portion 3 of Gemsbok Bult 120

3 Gemsbok Solar PV5 Portion 8 of Gemsbok Bult 120

4 Gemsbok Solar PV6 Portion 8 of Gemsbok Bult 120

5 Boven Solar PV2 Remaining Extent of Boven Rugzeer 169

6 Boven Solar PV3 Remaining Extent of Boven Rugzeer 169

7 Boven Solar PV4 Remaining Extent of Boven Rugzeer 169

Die voorgestelde projekte sal ge-evalueer word volgens die Nasionale Omgewingsbestuur Wet, 1998 (Wet No 107 van 1998) (NEMA) en die Omgewingsimpakstudie (OIS) Regulasies soos gepubliseer in Staatskennisgewing R982 in Staatskoerant No 38282 van 08 Desember 2014.

Vind asseblief aangeheg die volgende:

-	
-	

Beskrywing van die projek (word na verwys as die "BID") Brief aan die Belanghebbende en Geïnteresseerde Partye (B&GP'e) Kommentaar en Registrasievorm

Die BID, wat dien as agtergrond van die projek, bevat 'n beskrwying van die projek, die gelyste aktiwiteite en is vir 30-dae beskikaar vir oorsig en kommentaar teen 10 October 2015. 'n Harde kopie van die bogenoemde dokumente is ook gestuur aan diegene vir wie ons posadresse het. Inligting van die projek is ook beskikbaar op die projekwebtuiste: http://www.csir.co.za/eia/MuliloSolar

Ons versoek graag dat alle kommentaar aan die WNNR Projekbestuurder (kontakbesonderhede onder aangedui) teen 10 Oktober 2015 verskaf word.

By voorbaat dankie,

Minnelise Levendal CSIR - Environmental Management Services Posbus 320, Stellenbosch, 7599 Tel: 021 888 2495/2661 Faks: 021 888 2693 Epos: mlevendal@csir.co.za



Scoping and Environmental Impact Assessment for the proposed Development of a 75 MW Solar Photovoltaic Facility (GEMSBOK SOLAR PV3) on Portion 3 of Gemsbok Bult Farm 120, north-east of Kenhardt, Northern Cape Province

EIA REPORT

APPENDIX F:

Copy of Site Notice Board and Proof of Placement

Site Notice Board – English

PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION OF THE MULILO SOLAR DEVELOPMENT CONSISTING OF SEVEN 75 MW PV OR CPV SOLAR ENERGY FACILITIES AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR KENHARDT, NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE

CSIR REFERENCE NUMBER: EMS0106/MULILO/2015

JOINT NOTICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESSES

Notice is hereby given in terms of Regulation 41 of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Regulations published in Government Notice (GN) R982 in Government Gazette 38282 of 8 December 2014, under Section 24(4)(a) of the National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998, as amended) (NEMA), that Mulilo Renewable Project Developments (Pty) Ltd proposes to construct and operate seven Photovoltaic (PV) or Concentrated Photovoltaic (CPV) Solar Facilities with a generating capacity of 75 MW each and associated electrical infrastructure (132 kV transmission lines for each 75 MW facility), on Portions 3 and 8 of Gemsbok Bult Farm 120 and the Remaining extent of Boven Rugzeer Farm 169, located 30 km north-east of Kenhardt. Two of the projects will be located on Portion 3-, two projects on Portion 8 of Gemsbok Bult Farm 120 and three projects on the Remaining Extent of Boven Rugzeer Farm 169. Each 75 MW Solar PV facility proposed will cover an approximate area of 200 hectares (ha) with a collective footprint of approximately 1 400 ha and a combined power generation capacity of 525 MW. The proposed projects will entail the construction of the solar field, buildings, electrical infrastructure, internal access roads, and associated infrastructure and structures.

A full Scoping and EIA Process is required for the construction of the seven Solar PV facilities and the development of the proposed transmission lines. The CSIR has been appointed by Mulilo to undertake the required Scoping and EIA Processes for the proposed projects. The need for a Scoping and EIA is triggered by the following potential listed activities listed in GN R983, R984 and R985:

Government Notice	Listed Activity Number	
GN R983 - 8 December 2014	Activity11 (i);12 (x) and (xii); 19 (i); 24 (ii); 28 (ii)	
GN R984 - 8 December 2014	Activity1 & 15	
GN R985 - 8 December 2014	Activity 12 (d)	

Since the proposed 75 MW Solar PV facilities are located within the same geographical area and constitute the same type of activity, an integrated Public Participation Process will be undertaken for the proposed projects. However, seven separate Applications for Environmental Authorisation (EA) will be lodged with the National Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA).

To ensure that you are included on the project register as an Interested and Affected Party (I&AP), as well as to raise any issues and concerns for inclusion in the Scoping/EIA Reports, you are kindly requested to register your interest in the projects and submit any comments you may have to the CSIR (at the details indicated below).

More information will be available during the course of the project on the project website: http://www.csir.co.za/eia/MuliloSolar



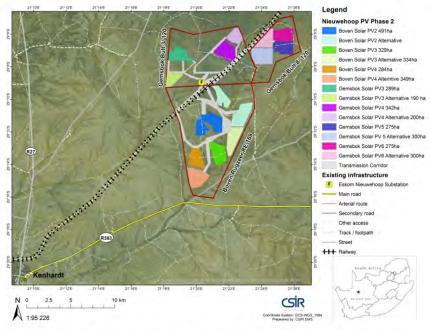


Figure 1: Locality Map depicting the location of the proposed 75 MW Solar PV Projects and alternative sites

APPENDIX F - Site Notice Boards and Proof of Placement

Site Notice Board - Afrikaans

VOORGESTELDE "MULILO SOLAR DEVELOPMENT" BESTAANDE UIT SEWE 75 MW FV OF GFV SONKRAG AANLEGTE EN MEEGAANDE INFRASTRUKTUUR NABY KENHARDT, NOORD-KAAP PROVINSIE

CSIR REFERENCE NUMBER: EMS0106/MULILO/2015

GEKOMBINEERDE KENNISGEWING VAN OMGEWINGSIMPAKSTUDIE (OIS) PROSESSE

Hiermee word kennis gegee in terme van Regulasie 41 van die Omgewingsimpakstudie (OIS) Regulasies soos gepubliseer in Staatskennisgewing R982 in Staatskoerant No 38282 van 08 Desember 2014, onder Seksie 24(4)(a) van die Nasionale Omgewingsbeheer Wet, 1998 (Wet No 107 van 1998) (NEMA), dat **Mulilo Renewable Project Developments (Pty) Ltd** van voornemene is om sewe **Fotovoltaïese** (**PV**) **sonkragfasiliteite, met 'n opwekkingskapasiteit van tot 75 MW elk en elektriese infrastruktuur** (132 kV kraglyn vir elke 75 MW sonkrag fasiliteit) te installer en te bedryf op Gedeeltes 3 en 8 van Gemsbok Bult Plaas 120 en Restant van Boven Rugzeer Plaas 169. Twee van die aanlegte sal op Gedeelte 3 –, twee aanlegte sal op Gedeelte 8 van Gemsbok Bult Plaas 120 opgerig word and drie aanlegte op Restant van Boven Rugzeer Plaas 169. Daar sal konneksiepunte wees na die substasie op die Restant van Gemsbok Bult 210. Die voorgestelde projekte is 30 km noord-oos van Kenhardt geleë. Elke project gaan ongeveer 200 hektaar (ha) beslaan en sal langs mekaar gebou word. Elke projek gaan, onder andere uit sonpanele, geboue, elektriese infrastruktuur, en toegangspaaie bestaan.

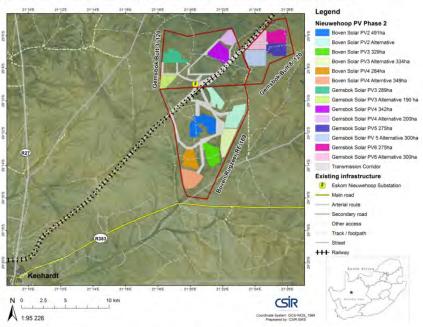
Die beoogde projekte vereis dat 'n Omvangsbepaling-en Omgewingsevaluering (OIE) proses onderneem moet word. Die Wetenskaplike en Nywerheidsnavorsingsraad (WNNR) is deur Mulilo aangestel om die vereiste prosesse te onderneem. Die prosesse word benodig omdat die volgende aktiwiteite soos gelys in Staatskennisgewings R 983, R 984 en R 985 van toepassing is op die projekte:

Staatskennisgewing	Gelyste aktiwiteite
GN R983 - 8 December 2014	Aktiwiteit11 (i);12 (x) and (xii); 19 (i); 24 (ii) 28 (ii)
GN R984 - 8 December 2014	Aktiwiteit1, 4 & 15
GN R985 - 8 December 2014	Aktiwiteit 12 (d)

Aangesien al sewe projekte in dieselfde geografiese area geleë is en dieselfde tipe aktiwiteit behels sal 'n geintegreerde Publieke Deelname Proses onderneem word. Een gesamentlike Omvangsbepalingverslag sal ingedien word vir die sewe projekte, maar sewe aparte aansoeke en OIE verslae sal ingedien word vir evaluering deur die Nasionale Departement van Omgewingsake.

Om te verseker dat u vir die projekte as 'n Belangstellende en Geaffekteerde Party (B&GP) geregistreer word of om enige kwessie uit te lig wat u met die projekte het, word u vriendelik versoek om te registreer vir die projekte en u kommentaar aan WNNR se verteenwoordiger (inligting hieronder) te stuur. Verdere inligting sal ook deur die loop van die projek op die projek se webtuiste beskikbaar wees: http://www.csir.co.za/eia/MulioSolar





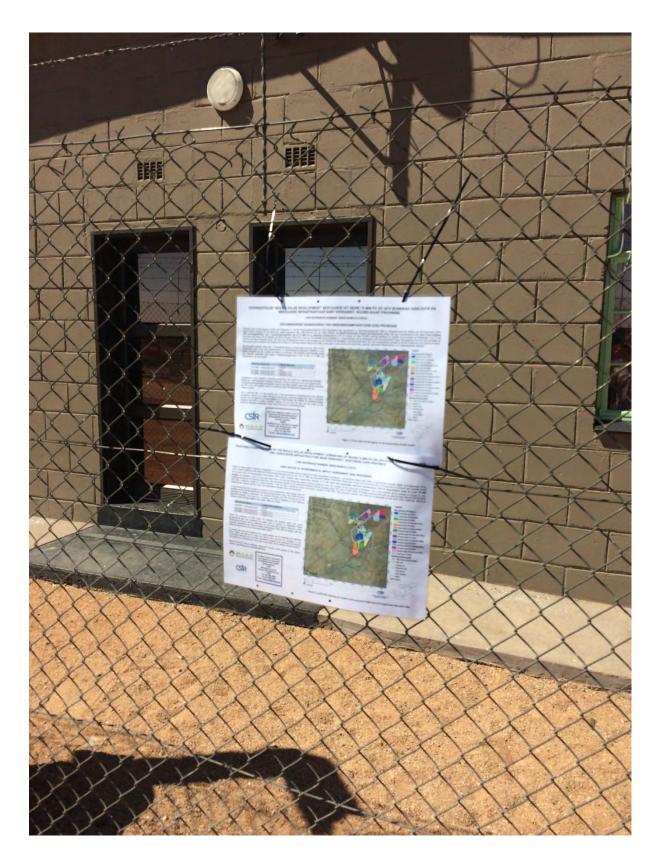
Figuur 1: Terrein Kaart wat die ligging van die voorgestelde projekte aandui

APPENDIX F - Site Notice Boards and Proof of Placement

Site notice board placed at the entrance to the Transnet Service Road which serves as one of the access roads to the preferred and alternative sites







Site notice board placed at Loop 14 of Saldanha Railway Line (Transnet)



Site notice board placed at the entrance to the Transnet Rail Crossing (in close proximity to Gemsbok Solar PV5-and Gemsbok Solar PV6 Alternative Project sites)



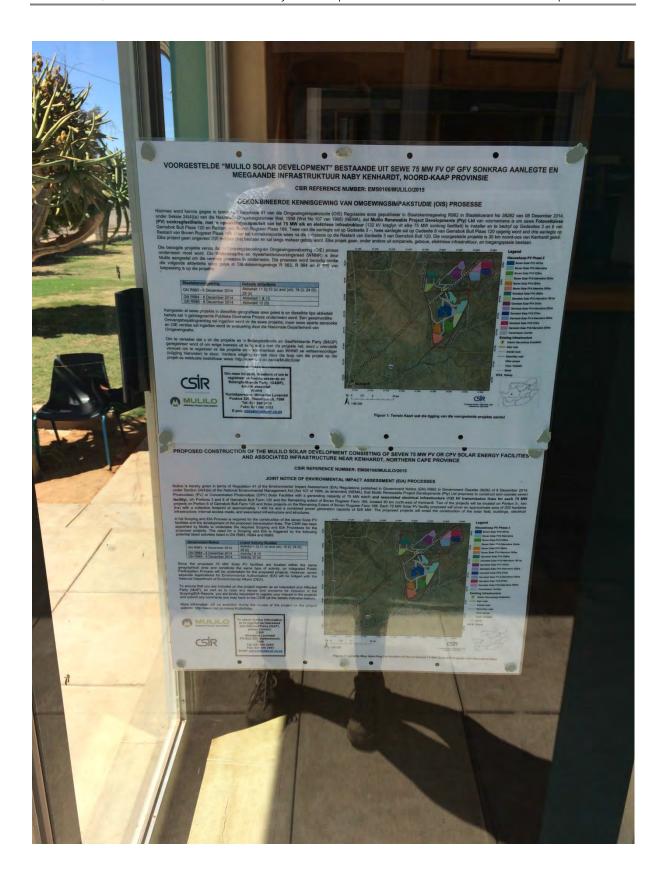






Site notice board placed at the Kai! Garib Municipal Office in Kenhardt

Scoping and Environmental Impact Assessment for the proposed Development of Seven Solar Photovoltaic Facilities of 75 MW each for Mulilo Renewable Project Developments north-east of Kenhardt, Northern Cape



Site notice board placed at the Kenhardt Petrol Station

